

LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS
REQUEST



For the Fiscal Years

2020 and 2021

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

GEORGE P. BUSH, COMMISSIONER

AUGUST 24, 2018

Submitted to the Office of the Governor, Budget Division,
and the Legislative Budget Board

**General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
2020-21 Legislative Appropriations Request**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement, Chart, and Certification:	<u>Page</u>
Administrator's Statement.....	1.A.1
Organizational Chart and Functional Agency Descriptions.....	1.B.1
Certification of Dual Submission.....	1.C.1
Budget Overview – Biennial Amounts.....	1.D.1
Summaries of Request:	
Base Request by Strategy.....	2.A.1
Base Request by Method of Financing (MOF).....	2.B.1
Base Request by Object of Expense (OOE).....	2.C.1
Base Request by Objective Outcomes.....	2.D.1
Exceptional Items Request.....	2.E.1
Total Request by Strategy.....	2.F.1
Total Request Objective Outcomes.....	2.G.1
Strategy Requests:	
Energy Lease Management and Revenue Audit.....	3.A.1
Energy Marketing.....	3.A.6
Defense and Prosecution.....	3.A.10
Coastal and Uplands Leasing.....	3.A.13
Asset Management.....	3.A.17
Surveying and Appraisal.....	3.A.22
Preserve & Maintain Alamo Complex.....	3.A.25
Coastal Management.....	3.A.29
Coastal Erosion Control Grants.....	3.A.35
Oil Spill Response.....	3.A.40
Oil Spill Prevention.....	3.A.44

Veterans' Loan Programs.....	3.A.48
State Veterans' Homes.....	3.A.53
State Veterans' Cemeteries.....	3.A.56
Housing Projects and Activities.....	3.A.60
Infrastructure Projects and Activities.....	3.A.65
Program-Level Request.....	3.A.1.1
Rider Revisions and Additions Request.....	3.B.1
Exceptional Items:	
Exceptional Item Request.....	4.A.1
Exceptional Item Strategy Allocation.....	4.B.1
Exceptional Item Strategy Request.....	4.C.1
Supporting Schedules:	
Capital Budget Project Schedule.....	5.A.1
Capital Budget Project Information.....	5.B.1
Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies.....	5.C.1
Capital Budget Operating and Maintenance Expenses Detail.....	5.D.1
Capital Budget Project: Object of Expense and Method of Financing by Strategy.....	5.E.1
Historically Underutilized Business (HUB).....	6.A.1
Current Biennium One-time Expenditure.....	6.B.1
Federal Funds.....	6.C.1
Federal Funds Tracking.....	6.D.1
Estimated Revenue Collections.....	6.E.1
Advisory Committee.....	6.F.1
Homeland Security Funding, Part B: Natural/Man-Made Disaster Expenditures.....	6.G.1
Estimated Total of All Funds Outside the General Appropriations Act Bill Pattern.....	6.H.1
10 Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options.....	6.I.1
Budgetary Impacts Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation.....	6.K.1
Document Production Standards.....	6.L.1
Indirect Administrative and Support Costs.....	7.A.1
Direct Administrative and Support Costs.....	7.B.1
Summary of Requests for Capital Project Financing.....	8.A.1

Statement, Chart, and Certification

The Texas General Land Office 2020-2021 Legislative Appropriations Request

from

George P. Bush, Texas General Land Commissioner

School Land Board Members	Hometown	Term Expire Date
Scott Rohrman	Dallas	August 2019
Gilbert Burciaga	Austin	August 2019

Veterans Land Board Members	Hometown	Term Expire Date
Grant Moody	San Antonio	December 2020
Andrew J. Cobos	Houston	December 2018

Administrator's Statement

This Texas General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board (GLO) Legislative Appropriations Request addresses the charges given to the agency. The agency's responsibilities were first established, by the Republic of Texas Constitution in 1836, to manage the public domain by collecting and keeping records, providing surveys, maps, and issuing titles. Over the years, those responsibilities have been expanded to include oversight for 13 million acres of state lands and mineral rights owned by the Permanent School Fund, for support of the state's public schools; GLO responsibilities include managing state land sales, trades, leases and improvements, as well as the administration of contracts, mineral royalty rates, and other transactions relating to oil and gas leases and real property.

To address concerns for Texas veterans, the Veterans Land Board was created by the Legislature in 1946 to provide low-cost land loans to World War II veterans. Services now include housing and home improvement loans, nursing home services, and cemetery services. As concerns for the environment evolved, in 1986 the GLO held the first Adopt-A-Beach Cleanup which continues today. In 1991, the Oil Spill Prevention and Response Act was approved, and in 1999 the Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act (CEPRA) was established. These and other efforts protect, maintain, restore, and enhance environmental quality for Texas land, water, coastal and other natural resources.

House Bill 3726, passed in 2011 by the 82nd Legislature, transferred the duty of protecting the Alamo, the Shrine of Texas Liberty, to the GLO and created the ability for the GLO to establish and partner with a qualifying nonprofit organization. The Alamo Endowment was created to raise funds, provide services and other benefits for the preservation and maintenance of the Alamo complex. On July 11, 2015, the GLO entered into a management agreement with Alamo Complex Management (ACM), now Alamo Trust, Inc., to manage the daily operation of the Alamo Complex. On October 15, 2015, the GLO, the Alamo Endowment Board and the City of San Antonio entered into an agreement to complete and implement a Master Plan for the future development of the Alamo pursuant to House Bill 2968 passed by the 85th Legislature. The Master Plan was completed in Fall 2017. The next step was to develop a comprehensive design plan for the Alamo complex and surrounding areas, which began in November 2017 and is scheduled to be completed by the end of 2018. The GLO also recently issued Requests for Qualification (RFQs) seeking an architectural design firm and architect of record to develop conceptual design plans for a new Alamo museum and visitors center. These conceptual design plans will help guide the GLO as it begins the most comprehensive preservation and conservation project ever conducted of the iconic Alamo Church and Long Barrack in 2018. This project will ensure that future generations of Texans can experience the Alamo and remember the heroes who sacrificed everything for Texas liberty.

In July 2011, former Texas Governor Rick Perry designated the GLO as the lead state agency for managing disaster recovery grants through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). In September 2018, Governor Abbott announced the GLO as lead agency for the state's short-term and long-term Hurricane Harvey recovery efforts. The GLO signed an agreement negotiated for disaster assistance with the Federal Emergency and Management Agency (FEMA), the first of its kind, that outlines programs and funding mechanisms for immediate disaster assistance housing needs for the state's initial Hurricane Harvey recovery efforts. In addition to short-term housing in partnership with FEMA, the GLO administers the Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)-Disaster Recovery on behalf of the state of Texas in connection with Hurricane Harvey. More than \$9 billion has been allocated for recovery following Hurricanes Rita, Dolly, and Ike, the 2011 wildfires, the 2015 and 2016 floods and Hurricane Harvey by HUD. These grants can be used for a wide variety of activities including housing redevelopment, infrastructure repair and long-term planning. The agency's

management of disaster recovery grants gives local communities a single point of contact, cuts red tape, and reduces administrative costs.

In accordance with its charge, the agency's mission statement is to serve the schoolchildren, veterans, and all people of Texas by preserving their history, protecting their environment, helping communities rebuild after disasters, and maximizing state revenue through innovative administration and prudent stewardship of state lands and resources. The GLO addresses its mission through this Legislative Appropriations Request as it seeks to implement the recently submitted FY 2019-2023 Agency Strategic Plan within the parameters of the following statewide objectives for the upcoming biennium:

- Accountable to tax and fee payers of Texas;
- Efficient by producing maximum results with no waste of taxpayer funds and by identifying any function or provision you consider redundant or not cost-effective;
- Effective by successfully fulfilling core functions, achieving performance measures, and implementing plans to continuously improve;
- Attentive to providing excellent customer service; and
- Transparent such that agency actions can be understood by any Texan.

Operating Budget Overview and Funding Sources

The objectives underlying this budget include effective management of available funds while addressing multiple financial challenges. The challenges facing this agency include the ability to:

- Continue the preservation and maintenance of the Alamo and Alamo complex as well as completing and implementing the Alamo master plan;
- Implement the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) Human Resources, Payroll, and Timekeeping Module;
- Ensure quick responses to disasters such as those the state experienced with hurricanes, wildfires, and floods by making state funds available before federal funding is available;
- Implement and complete the Texas Coastal Resiliency Master Plan;
- Establishing the Rollover Pass Recreational Amenities Plan to mitigate the loss of recreational and fishing opportunities lost by the closure of Rollover Pass.

The 2020-21 Legislative Appropriations Request (LAR) is \$4,852,611,114, composed of four major funding sources. General Revenue (GR) Funds are appropriated by the Legislature to the agency to carry out its mission. The GR request for this biennium totals \$28,299,013. General Revenue Dedicated Funds are received by the agency for a specified use and total \$30,362,644 for this biennium. Federal funds are appropriated funds from grants awarded by federal government agencies. The federal funds request for this biennium totals \$4,622,054,844. Other Funds include Permanent School Fund revenues, loan program revenues, unexpended balances of Economic Stabilization Funds, appropriated receipts, and interagency contracts. The Other Funds request for this biennium totals \$171,894,613.

10 Percent Proposed Reduction

In the event of a mandated ten percent reduction of \$5.9M in general revenue and general revenue-dedicated funding, the agency would reduce \$3.2M in biennial general revenue funding appropriated in lieu of earned federal funds drawn from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as part of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). The federal government recognizes there is an indirect administrative cost to the GLO to support the federally funded CDBG program. The resulting earned federal funds are deposited into the general revenue fund. The GLO is not required to spend those funds on the CDBG program as they represent reimbursements of the GLO's indirect administrative support costs.

For the remainder, the GLO proposes an MOF Swap of \$2.7M in biennial general revenue funding of Coastal Erosion Planning & Response Act (CEPRA) projects with federal funds. Under CEPRA, the GLO implements erosion response projects and studies through collaboration and a 40% matching funds partnership with federal, state, and local governments, non-profit organizations and other potential project partners. Studies are used to understand the processes of coastal erosion as it continues to threaten public beaches, natural resources, coastal development, public infrastructure, and public and private property. Projects include beach nourishment on both Gulf of Mexico and bay beaches, shoreline stabilization, habitat restoration and protection, dune restoration, beneficial uses of dredged material for beach nourishment and habitat restoration, and structure relocation and debris removal.

The GLO received \$40.5M for Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) of 2006 federal funds in May 2018. The Act created revenue sharing provisions for the four Gulf Coast oil and gas producing States of Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas, and their coastal political subdivisions (CPS's). These funds represent the state's share of federal offshore oil and gas revenues that are to be used for coastal conservation, restoration, and hurricane protection and may be used for CEPRA Projects. An MOF Swap would allow for the continued leveraged 40% project partner match.

Exceptional Items Request

Implementation of Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) Human Resources

(HR)/Payroll/Timekeeping Module – The GLO requests \$1.4M in general revenue appropriation to implement the CAPPS HR/Payroll/Timekeeping module. The Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) is decommissioning its current Uniform Statewide Payroll/Personnel System (USPS) and replacing it with the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS). Participation in the new system is legislatively mandated. The CPA implementation plan includes the General Land Office (GLO) to implement CAPPS HR/Payroll/Timekeeping module in fiscal year 2020. The GLO believes the CAPPS HR/Payroll/Timekeeping module represents the most cost-effective solution presently available and will result in the full replacement of the legacy systems currently utilized by the GLO. However, the GLO will contract for an assessment of GLO needs versus the capabilities and limitations of the CAPPS platform and provide that information to the 86th Legislature in the upcoming 2019 legislative session. This LAR does not include the CPA proposed fiscal year 2021 implementation of CAPPS Financials. The assessment and report to the 86th Legislature will include CAPPS Financials.

Community Disaster Recovery FEMA Contingency Funds – The GLO requests \$4.2M in contingent general revenue appropriation and 20.0 FTEs to fund FEMA related costs in the event FEMA federal funds are not available. Currently FEMA is funding the short-term housing mission for Hurricane Harvey until February 2019. A possible 6-month extension is expected. To maintain that recovery capability after that time, the state must cover the cost. Without these positions, the state would be unable to quickly respond to a disaster should the need arise. Between disaster response deployments, these positions would be utilized to train and establish cohesive disaster response strategies state-wide. If federal recovery grant funding is received, the agency will reimburse the general revenue fund for these costs.

Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share – The GLO requests \$21.9M in general revenue appropriation for Hurricane Harvey costs. The GLO has identified \$20.7M in costs for which there is no funding available. These costs include the state's share of the Coast Guard statewide vessel removal project. Other costs, for which the agency expects FEMA reimbursement of 90% once the work is completed, include replacing a damaged revetment wall in Port Aransas, Texas; erosion damage to 12 bay beaches; replacement of two damaged scientific research buoys; damage to a tide gauge system and platform; and damage to agency vehicles, boats, and trailers. This work may take several years to complete. The GLO will reimburse the state treasury when FEMA federal funds are received. The remainder of \$1.2M includes the state's share of expenditures for which temporary funding within the agency, pending FEMA reimbursement, has been identified. These costs include removal of vessels from PSF submerged lands; beach debris cleanup; third-party monitoring to determine FEMA eligibility; removal and final disposition of debris and vessels; overflights and vessel charter to assess damage; and travel expenditures.

Agency Change Statement

The Texas Land Commissioner and the GLO administrators and staff are committed to practicing sound stewardship over the appropriations and resources under the agency's care. The agency will continue to manage the state's oil and gas resources, real estate and other investments, protect the Texas coast, lead disaster recovery efforts, oversee the Alamo Complex, and manage veterans' affairs in the areas of housing, nursing facilities, and cemeteries. Throughout this budget preparation process, careful consideration was provided to aligning the organization and its staffing, to required and available resources.

Program Accomplishments and Future Goals

The GLO program goals include enhancing state assets and revenues by managing state-owned lands; protecting the Texas Coast, maximizing benefit programs for Texas veterans; and overseeing long-term disaster recovery through community economic development, infrastructure, and housing projects. Working together, these programs seek to maximize the GLO's effectiveness in achieving its mission.

A. Enhance State Assets

The GLO is responsible for maximizing revenue deposited into the Permanent School Fund (PSF) through the leasing of state-owned minerals, oil, and gas, and is also responsible for the management of the State Energy Marketing Program (SEMP). For FY 2017, Energy Resources generated oil and gas royalties, bonus payments, and lease rentals of over \$900 million for the PSF.

Appraising property, maintaining the land leasing and inspection process, and surveying property to define the boundaries of PSF land are included in this operational goal. The GLO has the responsibility for inspecting, leasing, and managing over 600,000 acres of uplands property in addition to state-owned submerged land. During the next biennium, the GLO will continue to work on improving the efficiency of the lease renewal process, reducing processing times, enhancing the customer experience, and working to identify opportunities throughout the program area as a whole that can reduce the costs of doing business. This will allow the agency to maximize collection of revenues and will help lower overall program area expenses.

Another part of this operational goal is the management of the internal real estate portfolio of the PSF, which includes the acquisition and disposition of investment-grade real estate, and the disposition of sovereign and rural tracts owned by the PSF. The GLO will dutifully continue these functions to maximize returns for the PSF. In addition, as mandated by statute, the GLO

performs inventories and evaluations on property owned by other state agencies and coordinates the marketing and disposition of those assets that are deemed to be underutilized. In the upcoming fiscal year, the GLO will continue to identify underutilized state agency property for the benefit of all state agencies.

Alamo Complex: The General Land Office is responsible for the preservation, maintenance, and restoration of the Alamo Complex and its contents, and is responsible for the protection of the historical and architectural integrity of the exterior, interior, and grounds of the Alamo Complex. The GLO is committed to turning the Shrine of Texas Liberty into a world class destination worthy of the memory of the brave Texans who paid the ultimate price for the freedom of Texas. The GLO will continue to work with the Alamo Endowment and the City of San Antonio to (i) implement the Master Plan for the Alamo complex and surrounding areas and (ii) design a new world-class Alamo museum and visitors center.

B. Protect the Coastal Environment

The Coastal Resources division plays a major role in supporting the state's efforts to contribute to the conservation, maintenance, and restoration of Texas coast. Coastal Resources works directly with coastal communities to ensure proper capital investment and efficiently-planned infrastructure are secured for the Texas coast. This investment in the coast pays major dividends, as a healthy coastline not only benefits the local ecosystem, but is a vehicle for contributing to the conservation, maintenance, and restoration of Texas shores, which, in turn, are a vehicle for creating and retaining jobs.

The Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act (CEPRA) Program uses state appropriated money along with leveraged funds from impacted communities to invest in beach nourishment, dune restoration, and shoreline protection projects to keep the Texas coast as a strong economic engine. Texas also receives \$2.59 million each year in Coastal Management Program (CMP) grant funds for the management of the state's 16 coastal natural resource areas. The Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (GoMESA), which governs OCS oil and gas leasing activities in the Gulf of Mexico, provides for implementation of projects and activities for the purposes of coastal protection. GoMESA has provided Texas \$43.8 million since 2007. Coastal Resources plans to combine CEPRA and any GoMESA funds received for additional beach and dune restoration projects and critical marsh restoration/protection projects moving into the next biennium. The Coastal Resources Division also serves as one of the three state trustees for the Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) program, and among other matters, is continuing to restore important and vital coastal resources damaged by the Deepwater Horizon spill.

With millions of barrels of imported and exported oil going through Texas ports each month, the GLO is the lead state agency for the prevention of and response to oil spills in the marine environment. In FY 2017 alone, the Oil Spill program area responded to approximately 670 reported spills. The program area's duties include not only immediate response actions to protect the coast and mitigate the impact to fish, shrimp, other marine life, and the effected coastal economy, but also educating the public and the petrochemical industry about the danger of oil spills and taking measures to prevent spills. Moving forward, the Oil Spill program area will also continue to develop and implement prevention initiatives with the industry and the U.S. Coast Guard to decrease the number of spills in Texas coastal waters.

GLO also leads the efforts in removing and disposing of derelict vessels from coastal waters. Since the program's inception, the GLO has removed approximately 1,200 derelict vessels from Texas coastal waters. Moving forward, the Oil Spill program area will continue to build partnerships with coastal local governments and other entities to encourage vessel owners to take responsibility for the proper disposal of their vessels/structures, and to identify and remove legacy wrecks.

C. Veterans' Land Board

The Veterans' Land Board (VLB) administers the Veterans' Land and Housing Assistance Programs, which provide low-interest rate loans to eligible Texas veterans for land, housing, or home improvements. The VLB loan programs are self-supporting; all funding for the programs originates from the Veterans' Land Fund and the Veterans' Housing Assistance Fund. Currently, the total combined loan principal of the programs is approximately \$2.37 billion. The combined annual loan demand in the programs generally averages \$500-\$600 million per fiscal year. Through June 2018, the combined loan demand in the programs for FY 2018 has been approximately \$463 million. The VLB continuously monitors the structure and operations of its loan programs and adjusts where necessary to optimize the benefits of the programs to eligible Texas veterans.

The VLB also administers the David A. Gloier Texas State Veterans Homes Program, which currently operates eight long-term skilled nursing care facilities for veterans located across the state in Amarillo, Big Spring, Bonham, El Paso, Floresville, McAllen, Temple, and Tyler. In addition, the VLB has partnered with the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs through a construction grant program to fund the construction of the ninth Texas State Veterans Home in Houston. Construction on this new home began in Spring 2017, and it currently anticipates commencing operations late spring/early summer 2019. As part of its continuing goal to offer the highest quality care to Texas veterans, the Veterans Homes Program developed a Post Traumatic Stress (PTS) and Moral Injury training program to assist the staff in the homes to better understand the Veteran

experience. As the program continues to focus on Veteran/resident centered care, new alternative therapies have been added, i.e. equine, art, music and others to address the individual needs of the Veterans and residents residing in the homes.

In addition, the VLB administers four Texas State Veterans Cemeteries, located in Killeen, Abilene, Mission, and Corpus Christi. These cemeteries are designed to complement the existing four national Veteran cemeteries located in the state and provide an attractive, dignified, and honorable final resting place for eligible Veterans and their families.

D. Community Development and Revitalization

The General Land Office Community Development and Revitalization (GLO-CDR) Program operates both short and long-term disaster recovery programs directly and serves as a pass-through to local governmental entities to rebuild and restore Texas communities impacted by disasters. This effort includes drafting plans and providing funds for housing (single and multi-family, down-payment assistance, buyouts and homeowner reimbursement) and infrastructure (drainage activities, roads, bridges, and other public facilities) as well as long-term planning and economic development. Current examples of CDR's work are the \$503 million Hurricane Rita HUD Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) program which is now closed, the \$3.1 billion Hurricanes Dolly and Ike CDBG-DR grant, the \$36 million 2011 CDBG-DR Wildfire grant, and \$313.4 million in recovery funding for 2015 and 2016 flooding statewide.

Since Hurricane Harvey made land fall in August 2017, the GLO-CDR program has been working with FEMA on a short-term housing mission to place impacted citizens in temporary and partial housing solutions while also working with HUD to secure in excess of \$10 billion for Hurricane Harvey long-term recovery. GLO-CDR, in conjunction with HUD, routinely participates in multi-state forums to exchange ideas and lessons learned to facilitate more efficient and economical responses nationwide. The program's focus will continue to be development of long-term initiatives and capacity that mitigate impacted areas for a stronger Texas in advance of the next natural disaster we will face.

Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs)

The GLO is committed to including women, minority, and service disabled owned businesses in the GLO procurement process. The HUB team has developed policies, procedures, reports and data spreadsheets that ensure adequate checks and balances for HUB utilization and reporting. The total overall HUB money spent in FY 2017, including direct expenditures and subcontracting, is \$22,737,299 – 16% greater than FY 2016. The HUB program requires entities that contract with the GLO to actively document their efforts to use HUB subcontractors and provides outlets for networking with advocacy groups and specialized trade organizations.

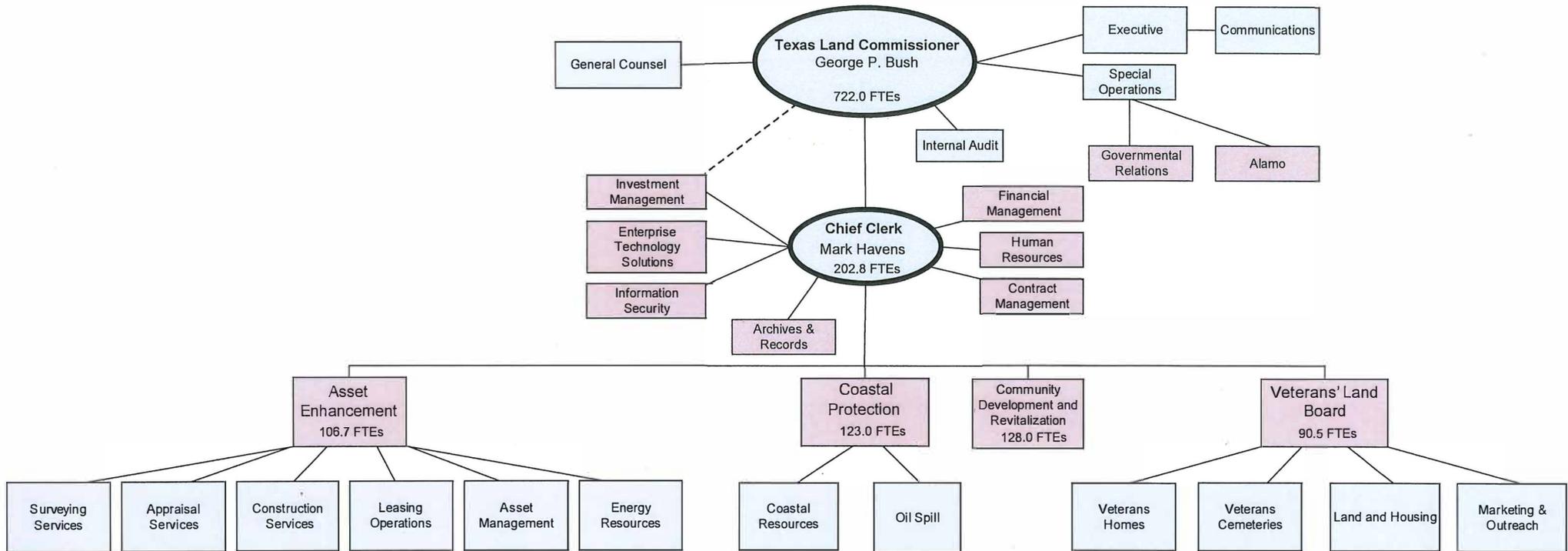
Agency Background Check Process

The GLO uses a third-party service to conduct background checks under Govt. Code §411.135 on volunteers, any applicants selected for hire, and contractors located in GLO facilities. This service searches criminal background information that is publicly available from the Texas Department of Public Safety as well as other local and national sources. After the initial background check, further review of public criminal records may be performed if needed. The background check process allows the GLO to prudently manage its workforce, as well as ensure compliance with Ch. 250 of the Texas Health & Safety Code.

Summary

This FY 2020-21 Legislative Appropriations Request reflects budget decisions necessary to accomplish the GLO's goals and ensure adequate resources are available to meet current service levels. This request is in line with the directions from the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and the Legislative Budget Board. The GLO is prepared to work with the Legislature and staff as this biennium budget request is considered and is committed to doing its part to help reach the budgeting goals set for the State of Texas.

General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board



Texas General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Functional Agency Descriptions

Texas Land Commissioner is a publicly elected official by the voters of Texas who serves a four-year term. The primary responsibility of the Land Commissioner is the supervision and management of the public lands of Texas.

General Counsel provides legal advice and counseling to the different agency divisions on various legal issues, including oil, gas & energy, real estate, coastal and environmental matters, state contracting and procurement, disaster response and recovery, litigation, open records, open meetings and employment law. The Office of General Counsel also performs conflict checks on all potential vendors and donors to monitor for conflicts of interest.

Internal Audit provides systematic, independent and objective evaluation of all General Land Office (GLO) programs. Internal audit reports are provided to the land commissioner, agency management, the Office of the Governor, the Legislative Budget Board, the Sunset Advisory Commission, and the State Auditor's Office.

Executive provides management oversight for Communications, and provides direct support to the Land Commissioner including correspondence, travel, scheduling and special projects. The Executive Office also provides administrative support for the School Land Board, Veterans' Land Board (VLB) and GLO Boards for Lease.

Communications provides information through press releases, opinion/editorial articles and video releases regarding specific events and programs. The program area responds to requests from media outlets and serves as the public voice for all GLO and VLB programs and events.

Special Operations provides management oversight for Governmental Relations and the Alamo:

Governmental Relations provides research and analysis on local, state and federal government issues relevant to the GLO, and assists in the development and execution of strategies to effectively educate the Legislature and Congress regarding the GLO's legislative responsibilities. Governmental Relations also manages an outreach team in declared disaster areas to assist local communities with long-term disaster recovery.

Alamo: The GLO is responsible for the preservation, maintenance, restoration and operations of the Alamo and Alamo Complex and its contents, and is responsible for the protection of the historical and architectural integrity of the exterior, interior, and grounds of the Alamo Complex.

Texas General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Functional Agency Descriptions

Chief Clerk supervises all daily activities of the GLO and VLB. In addition, the Chief Clerk provides management oversight for seven program areas: Archives and Records, Contract Management, Enterprise Technology Solutions, Financial Management, Human Resources, Information Security, and Investment Management.

Archives and Records manages the permanent records (archives) of the GLO, including the agency's map collection, the agency records management program, the Office of Veterans Records, and providing document scanning services for the agency.

Contract Management facilitates the proper procurement methods, approvals, and documentation for agency contracts and their related documents.

Enterprise Technology Solutions (ETS) empowers Texas citizens and agency staff through technology solutions that support efficient government, excellent customer service, and outstanding mission performance. ETS provides tools and services that enhance and harmonize the people, processes, and technologies that drive agency business.

Financial Management provides accounting and budgetary controls over all financial transactions of the agency. The responsibility of budgeting, identifying, tracking, and reporting on the financial condition and results of agency operations is a cooperative effort between its divisions.

Human Resources provides human resource management, leadership, expertise, and assistance for all employees.

Information Security provides assurance of the confidentiality, integrity, and available use of GLO's information resources and data by safeguarding them from compromise, misuse, or damage caused intentionally or unintentionally.

Investment Management provides strategic and tactical financial operations relating to the financing mechanisms associated with the programs administered by the School Land Board (SLB) and Veterans' Land Board (VLB). Investment Management plans and manages the issuance of all tax-exempt and taxable bonds for the VLB and hedges associated interest rate risk by entering into interest rate swaps and other bond enhancement agreements. This program area also manages the Permanent School Fund's (PSF) real estate investment portfolio for the SLB.

Texas General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Functional Agency Descriptions

Senior Deputy Director of Asset Enhancement provides management oversight for six program areas: Appraisal Services, Asset Management, Construction Services, Energy Resources, Leasing Operations, and Surveying Services.

Appraisal Services provides property values to the Asset Management program area, as well as to the School Land Board, so informed decisions may be made on behalf of the Permanent School Fund's (PSF) real estate portfolio.

Asset Management manages the purchase and disposition of state agency real property.

Construction Services manages all construction projects for the agency, planning and maintenance for eight Texas State Veterans Homes, four Texas State Veterans Cemeteries, coastal construction projects, unauthorized structure removal along the Texas Gulf Coast, and all maintenance and construction projects for the Alamo.

Energy Resources maximizes revenue to the PSF by leasing state owned lands for oil, gas and other minerals exploration and operation of the State Energy Marketing Program which further increases revenue deposits to the PSF by marketing natural gas and power to its public retail customers.

Leasing Operations provides management of coastal and uplands surface leasing and inspection for the GLO.

Surveying Services provides support for all facets of GLO's land management activity relating to the boundaries of real property.

Senior Deputy Director of Coastal Protection provides management oversight for two program areas: Coastal Resources and Oil Spill.

Coastal Resources engages in sound stewardship practices that preserve our natural resources and enhance their use and enjoyment while fostering economic growth along the Texas coast. This program area oversees numerous programs, including state and federal grants in support of that mission.

Oil Spill provides leadership to the state for the prevention and response to oil spills in coastal waters.

Texas General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Functional Agency Descriptions

Senior Deputy Director of Veteran Programs provides management oversight for four program areas: Land and Housing, Marketing and Outreach, Veterans Homes, and Veterans Cemeteries.

Land and Housing receives, processes, originates, and closes land and home improvement loan applications.

Marketing and Outreach reaches out to inform and educate veterans, about the VLB's programs, such as home building, real estate, lending/mortgage, hospitals and health care facilities.

Veterans Homes oversees the operation of long-term skilled care nursing homes in Amarillo, Big Spring, Bonham, El Paso, Floresville, McAllen, Temple, and Tyler. The program also oversees the planning process for additional homes such as the new home in Houston currently under construction.

Veterans Cemeteries oversees the operation of burial needs of veterans. The program operates a state veterans' cemetery in Abilene, Corpus Christi, Killeen and Mission.

Senior Deputy Director of Community Development and Revitalization manages all short-term and long-term program aspects of disaster recovery grants received from federal awarding agencies for hurricanes, wildfires, floods, and other disasters.



CERTIFICATE

Agency Name Texas General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

This is to certify that the information contained in the agency Legislative Appropriations Request filed with the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor's Office Budget Division (Governor's Office) is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that the electronic submission to the LBB via the Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) and the PDF file submitted via the LBB Document Submission application are identical.

Additionally, should it become likely at any time that unexpended balances will accrue for any account, the LBB and the Governor's Office will be notified in writing in accordance with Article IX, Section 7.01 (2018-19 GAA).

Chief Executive Officer or Presiding Judge


Signature

Mark Havens
Printed Name

Chief Clerk
Title

August 24, 2018
Date

Board or Commission Chair


Signature

George P. Bush
Printed Name

Land Commissioner
Title

August 24, 2018
Date

Chief Financial Officer


Signature

David Repp
Printed Name

Chief Financial Officer
Title

August 24, 2018
Date

Budget Overview

Budget Overview - Biennial Amounts
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Appropriation Years: 2020-21

	GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS
	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2020-21
Goal: 1. Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands											
1.1.1. Energy Lease Management & Rev Audit	12,000						12,900,183	12,398,410	12,912,183	12,398,410	
1.1.2. Energy Marketing							1,339,073	1,350,266	1,339,073	1,350,266	
1.1.3. Defense And Prosecution							8,029,598	5,285,356	8,029,598	5,285,356	
1.1.4. Coastal And Uplands Leasing			415,652	396,648			5,978,366	7,960,627	6,394,018	8,357,275	
1.2.1. Asset Management	320,000				9,039,540		31,424,614	18,327,127	40,784,154	18,327,127	2,247,133
1.2.2. Surveying And Appraisal							2,109,004	2,664,820	2,109,004	2,664,820	
1.3.1. Preserve & Maintain Alamo Complex			9,816,454	9,145,912			77,998,561	6,660,142	87,815,015	15,806,054	
Total, Goal	332,000		10,232,106	9,542,560	9,039,540		139,779,399	54,646,748	159,383,045	64,189,308	2,247,133
Goal: 2. Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs											
2.1.1. Coastal Management	5,428,315	6,255,076	385,310	168,012	50,065,555	87,275,383	144,123	134,864	56,023,303	93,833,335	18,626,939
2.1.2. Coastal Erosion Control Grants	18,961,978	18,856,777	34,564	700,000			13,134,915	74,427,508	32,131,457	93,984,285	430,000
2.2.1. Oil Spill Response			11,132,626	10,694,444			69,600	69,600	11,202,226	10,764,044	2,051,040
2.2.2. Oil Spill Prevention			8,578,038	9,257,628					8,578,038	9,257,628	
Total, Goal	24,390,293	25,111,853	20,130,538	20,820,084	50,065,555	87,275,383	13,348,638	74,631,972	107,935,024	207,839,292	21,107,979
Goal: 3. Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans											
3.1.1. Veterans' Loan Programs	389,560						26,329,865	31,323,316	26,719,425	31,323,316	
3.1.2. Veterans' Homes							8,393,578	8,721,765	8,393,578	8,721,765	
3.1.3. Veterans' Cemeteries							7,933,328	2,570,812	7,933,328	2,570,812	
Total, Goal	389,560						42,656,771	42,615,893	43,046,331	42,615,893	
Goal: 4. Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery											
4.1.1. Housing Projects & Activities	41,787,160	3,187,160			1,788,408,317	3,676,329,461	10,000,000		1,840,195,477	3,679,516,621	4,217,510
4.1.2. Infrastructure Projects/Activities					263,329,261	858,450,000			263,329,261	858,450,000	
Total, Goal	41,787,160	3,187,160			2,051,737,578	4,534,779,461	10,000,000		2,103,524,738	4,537,966,621	4,217,510
Total, Agency	66,899,013	28,299,013	30,362,644	30,362,644	2,110,842,673	4,622,054,844	205,784,808	171,894,613	2,413,889,138	4,852,611,114	27,572,622

Budget Overview - Biennial Amounts
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Appropriation Years: 2020-21

GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS
2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2020-21
Total FTEs								722.0	722.0	20.0

Summaries of Request

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands					
1 <i>Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands</i>					
1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	4,426,050	6,425,261	6,486,922	6,638,480	5,759,930
2 ENERGY MARKETING	614,147	723,573	615,500	675,133	675,133
3 DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION	4,716,083	4,469,699	3,559,899	2,642,678	2,642,678
4 COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING	3,709,382	3,208,925	3,185,093	4,064,491	4,292,784
2 <i>Sale and Purchase of Real Property</i>					
1 ASSET MANAGEMENT	11,287,360	30,912,099	9,872,055	9,351,514	8,975,613
2 SURVEYING AND APPRAISAL	891,896	1,309,279	799,725	1,326,045	1,338,775
3 <i>Alamo Complex</i>					
1 PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX	19,179,834	13,673,220	74,141,795	7,903,027	7,903,027
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$44,824,752	\$60,722,056	\$98,660,989	\$32,601,368	\$31,587,940

2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>1</u> <i>Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources</i>					
1 COASTAL MANAGEMENT	15,655,619	6,949,269	49,074,034	47,333,421	46,499,914
2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS	30,322,520	1,414,647	30,716,810	82,508,541	11,475,744
<u>2</u> <i>Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills</i>					
1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE	5,232,673	5,985,238	5,216,988	5,581,422	5,182,622
2 OIL SPILL PREVENTION	4,693,866	4,018,136	4,559,902	4,634,392	4,623,236
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$55,904,678	\$18,367,290	\$89,567,734	\$140,057,776	\$67,781,516
<u>3</u> <i>Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans</i>					
<u>1</u> <i>Veterans' Benefit Programs</i>					
1 VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS	12,820,988	14,180,003	12,539,422	15,661,658	15,661,658
2 VETERANS' HOMES	3,941,785	3,780,948	4,612,630	4,674,614	4,047,151
3 VETERANS' CEMETERIES	10,008,883	4,119,065	3,814,263	1,285,406	1,285,406

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
TOTAL, GOAL	3	\$26,771,656	\$22,080,016	\$20,966,315	\$21,621,678	\$20,994,215
4	Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery					
1	Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities					
1	HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES	86,169,511	973,354,834	866,840,643	1,840,008,297	1,839,508,324
2	INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES	68,499,377	48,829,261	214,500,000	429,225,000	429,225,000
TOTAL, GOAL	4	\$154,668,888	\$1,022,184,095	\$1,081,340,643	\$2,269,233,297	\$2,268,733,324
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST		\$282,169,974	\$1,123,353,457	\$1,290,535,681	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*					\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST		\$282,169,974	\$1,123,353,457	\$1,290,535,681	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>METHOD OF FINANCING:</u>					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 General Revenue Fund	40,603,951	38,120,827	28,778,186	15,167,636	13,131,377
SUBTOTAL	\$40,603,951	\$38,120,827	\$28,778,186	\$15,167,636	\$13,131,377
General Revenue Dedicated Funds:					
27 Coastal Protection Acct	11,327,696	10,333,152	9,797,386	10,992,820	9,827,264
450 Coastal Land Mgmt Fee Ac	189,144	207,826	207,826	198,324	198,324
5152 Alamo Complex	6,385,846	4,908,227	4,908,227	4,572,956	4,572,956
SUBTOTAL	\$17,902,686	\$15,449,205	\$14,913,439	\$15,764,100	\$14,598,544
Federal Funds:					
555 Federal Funds	167,788,938	1,001,765,872	1,109,076,801	2,311,683,454	2,310,371,390
SUBTOTAL	\$167,788,938	\$1,001,765,872	\$1,109,076,801	\$2,311,683,454	\$2,310,371,390
Other Funds:					
44 Permanent School Fund	19,155,726	31,818,522	19,814,276	20,932,584	19,917,156
374 Veterans Homes Adm Fund	3,834,859	1,269,077	1,301,735	1,285,406	1,285,406
522 Veterans Land Adm Fd	19,133,684	20,323,786	19,566,987	20,259,118	19,631,655
599 Economic Stabilization Fund	0	7,270,193	67,738,768	1,500,000	1,500,000
666 Appropriated Receipts	13,627,412	7,188,516	19,198,030	76,794,801	8,534,447
777 Interagency Contracts	96,422	125,193	125,193	104,754	104,754
802 Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est	26,296	22,266	22,266	22,266	22,266
8000 Disaster/Deficiency/Emergency Grant	0	0	10,000,000	0	0

2.A. Summary of Base Request by Strategy

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
SUBTOTAL	\$55,874,399	\$68,017,553	\$137,767,255	\$120,898,929	\$50,995,684
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$282,169,974	\$1,123,353,457	\$1,290,535,681	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
<u>1</u> General Revenue Fund						
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)						
		\$6,335,512	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)						
		\$0	\$15,406,896	\$12,892,117	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table						
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,167,636	\$13,131,377
Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request						
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
Art IX, Sec 18.37. Contingency for HB 158						
		\$11,309,574	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 19, Closure of Rollover Pass (2016-2017)						
		\$5,727,773	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The UB amount in 2017 represents the balance of Rider 19, Closure of Rollover Pass. The agency is working with Galveston County on the closure of the pass.						

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 23, Alamo Master Plan and Comprehensive Need	\$9,504,164	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<p>Comments: The UB amount in 2017 represents the balance of Rider 23, Alamo Master Plan and Comprehensive Needs Assessment. This amount represents ongoing costs budgeted for the master planner, an archeology study of the Alamo site, and repair/construction costs for the Alamo Complex.</p>					
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 22 (2016-2017)	\$8,012,952	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<p>Comments: The UB amount in 2017 primarily represents the Coastal Erosion Planning & Response Act (CEPRA) for anticipated costs in managing coastal erosion control projects and coastal erosion related studies/investigations. It is typical for the majority of CEPRA project expenses to be spent in the second year of the biennium. The first year primarily involves project awards, qualified project partner agreement negotiations, environmental assessment, engineering design and permitting work. The agency must also work around periods of habitat nesting and hurricane season when planning coastal project construction.</p>					
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 18 (2018-2019)	\$0	\$(7,135,970)	\$7,135,970	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

GENERAL REVENUE

Comments: The UB amount from 2018 to 2019 represents the Coastal Erosion Planning & Response Act (CEPRA) for anticipated costs in managing coastal erosion control projects and coastal erosion related studies/investigations. It is typical for the majority of CEPRA project expenses to be spent in the second year of the biennium. The first year primarily involves project awards, qualified project partner agreement negotiations, environmental assessment, engineering design and permitting work. The agency must also work around periods of habitat nesting and hurricane season when planning coastal project construction.

Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 20, Closure of Rollover Pass (2018-2019)

\$0	\$(2,036,258)	\$2,036,258	\$0	\$0
-----	---------------	-------------	-----	-----

Comments: The UB amount from 2018 to 2019 represents the balance of Rider 20, Closure of Rollover Pass. The agency is in the procurement phase of the project to close the pass.

Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 18 (2018-2019 GAA)

\$0	\$(6,713,841)	\$6,713,841	\$0	\$0
-----	---------------	-------------	-----	-----

Comments: The UB amount from 2018 to 2019 represents the balance of the \$38.6 million transfer from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice for cash flow needs to fund critical housing programs as a result of Hurricane Harvey response in the Community Development and Revitalization program.

TRANSFERS

Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17)

\$67,822	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021

GENERAL REVENUE

Art IX, Sec 14.04, Disaster Related Transfer Authority (Transfer FY 2019 Appn to FY 2018)

\$0	\$12,000,000	\$(12,000,000)	\$0	\$0
-----	--------------	----------------	-----	-----

Comments: The amounts in 2018 and 2019 represent a transfer of General Revenue appropriation from 2019 to 2018 for cash flow needs related to Hurricane Harvey response expenditures pending Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) reimbursement.

Art IX, Sec 14.04, Disaster Related Transfer Authority (Transfer FY 2019 Appn to FY 2018)

\$0	\$(12,000,000)	\$12,000,000	\$0	\$0
-----	----------------	--------------	-----	-----

Comments: The amounts in 2018 and 2019 represent the reversal of the transfer of General Revenue appropriation from 2019 to 2018 for cash flow needs related to Hurricane Harvey response expenditures pending Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) reimbursement.

Art IX, Sec 14.04, Disaster Related Transfer Authority (2018-19 GAA)

\$0	\$38,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
-----	--------------	-----	-----	-----

Comments: The amount in 2018 represents a transfer from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice for cash flow in the Community Development and Revitalization program to fund critical housing needs as a result of Hurricane Harvey response related to: 1) expenditures pending Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) reimbursement; 2) federally required 10% state match for Partial Repair and Essential Power for Sheltering (PREPS); and 3) Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) multi-family housing and CDBG program administration costs.

LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>						
	GR, Rider 20, Contingency Appropriation for Disaster Recovery Program	\$(353,846)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: The lapsed amount in 2017 represents the Rider 20, Contingency, Appropriation for Disaster Recovery Program authorized for use only if federal funds are depleted. The agency continued to receive federal funds, therefore, this appropriation lapsed.					
TOTAL,	General Revenue Fund	\$40,603,951	\$38,120,827	\$28,778,186	\$15,167,636	\$13,131,377
TOTAL, ALL	GENERAL REVENUE	\$40,603,951	\$38,120,827	\$28,778,186	\$15,167,636	\$13,131,377

GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED

27 GR Dedicated - Coastal Protection Account No. 027

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)

\$10,384,294	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)

\$0	\$10,333,152	\$9,797,386	\$0	\$0
-----	--------------	-------------	-----	-----

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED</u>		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,992,820	\$9,827,264
Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request						
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 22 (2016-2017)						
		\$825,456	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The UB amount in 2017 primarily represents Oil Spill Response and Prevention costs related to research and development projects in an effort to prepare, prevent and respond to oil spills.						
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17 GAA)						
		\$117,946	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	GR Dedicated - Coastal Protection Account No. 027	\$11,327,696	\$10,333,152	\$9,797,386	\$10,992,820	\$9,827,264
<u>450</u>	GR Dedicated - Coastal Public Lands Management Fee Account No. 450					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)						
		\$205,058	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)						

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED</u>						
		\$0	\$207,826	\$207,826	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$198,324	\$198,324
	Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request					
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
	Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17 GAA)	\$3,678	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
	Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	\$(19,592)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: The lapse amount in 2017 represents the Cabin Program spending less than originally budgeted in the Other Operating budget line item.					
TOTAL,	GR Dedicated - Coastal Public Lands Management Fee Account No. 450	\$189,144	\$207,826	\$207,826	\$198,324	\$198,324
<u>5152</u>	GR Dedicated - Alamo Complex Account No. 5152					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED</u>						
		\$307,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	\$0	\$4,908,227	\$4,908,227	\$0	\$0
	Revised Receipts, Rider 17, Appropriation: Preservation and Maintenance of the Alamo	\$6,078,846	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: The revised receipt amount in 2017 represents expenditures for the operations and deferred maintenance of the Alamo and Alamo Complex.					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,572,956	\$4,572,956
	Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request					
TOTAL,	GR Dedicated - Alamo Complex Account No. 5152	\$6,385,846	\$4,908,227	\$4,908,227	\$4,572,956	\$4,572,956
TOTAL, ALL	GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED	\$17,902,686	\$15,449,205	\$14,913,439	\$15,764,100	\$14,598,544
TOTAL,	GR & GR-DEDICATED FUNDS	\$58,506,637	\$53,570,032	\$43,691,625	\$30,931,736	\$27,729,921

FEDERAL FUNDS

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u>						
<u>555</u> Federal Funds						
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)						
		\$64,928,023	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)						
		\$0	\$58,914,672	\$46,430,744	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table						
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,311,683,454	\$2,310,371,390
Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request						
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
Art IX, Sec 13.01, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2016-17 GAA)						
		\$102,795,740	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

FEDERAL FUNDS

Comments: The appropriation of federal funds authority in 2017 represents estimated additional grant funded costs for: 1) a) the Coastal Management Program (CMP) funded by the U.S. Dept of National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) to ensure long-term environmental and economic health of the Texas coast, including protection of natural habitats and wildlife and b) Coastal Impact Assistance Program (CIAP) grants to conserve, restore, enhance and protect renewable natural resources; and 2) the Community Development and Revitalization (CDR) Program for grants, community infrastructure, and associated administration projects extending from previous fiscal years. The GLO CIAP grant was to end on 12/31/2016, but was extended through June 2017.

Art IX, Sec 13.01, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2018-19 GAA)

\$0	\$942,851,200	\$1,062,646,057	\$0	\$0
-----	---------------	-----------------	-----	-----

Comments: The appropriation of federal funds authority in 2018 and 2019 represents estimated additional grant funded costs for: 1) the Coastal Management Program (CMP) funded by the U.S. Dept. of National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 2) the Short-Term Housing Program funded by Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as a result of Hurricane Harvey, 3) reimbursement by FEMA for costs such as marine/debris cleanup, vessel removal, cleanup of oil and hazardous discharges on land and in water in response to Hurricane Harvey, 4) the Community Development and Revitalization Program for grants, community infrastructure related to Hurricane Harvey, and 5) Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) for coastal conservation, restoration and hurricane protection projects .

TRANSFERS

Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17)

\$65,175	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u>						
TOTAL,	Federal Funds					
		\$167,788,938	\$1,001,765,872	\$1,109,076,801	\$2,311,683,454	\$2,310,371,390
TOTAL, ALL	FEDERAL FUNDS					
		\$167,788,938	\$1,001,765,872	\$1,109,076,801	\$2,311,683,454	\$2,310,371,390
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
44 Permanent School Fund No. 044						
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	\$13,902,280	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	\$0	\$19,347,380	\$17,342,687	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,932,584	\$19,917,156
Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request						
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
	Revised Receipts, Rider 11, Appropriation: Receipts and Account Balances for Surface Damages (20	\$2,532,312	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

OTHER FUNDS

Comments: The revised receipt amount in 2017 represents the use of additional surface damage receipts related to the conservation, reclamation, and improvements on land that belongs to the permanent school fund (imposed on companies that drill on state-owned lands) as opposed to the generation of new receipts. These amounts represent anticipated additional costs to fund conservation or reclamation projects, removal of derelict structures and vessels, making permanent improvements on Permanent School Fund (PSF) real property, and making grants to a lessee of PSF real property for the same purposes. Also, these amounts are budgeted for the purpose of purchasing easements for access to PSF land, as authorized by Natural Resources Code §11.079, and for maintaining and removing debris from public beaches within threatened areas included in a declared natural disaster, as authorized in Natural Resources Code, §61.067.

Revised Receipts, Rider 11, Appropriation: Receipts and Account Balances for Surface Damages (20

\$0	\$10,783,058	\$0	\$0	\$0
-----	--------------	-----	-----	-----

Comments: The revised receipt amount in 2018 represents the use of additional surface damage receipts related to the conservation, reclamation, and improvements on land that belongs to the permanent school fund (imposed on companies that drill on state-owned lands) as opposed to the generation of new receipts. These amounts represent anticipated additional costs to fund conservation or reclamation projects, removal of derelict structures and vessels, making permanent improvements on Permanent School Fund (PSF) real property, and making grants to a lessee of PSF real property for the same purposes. Also, these amounts are budgeted for the purpose of purchasing easements for access to PSF land, as authorized by Natural Resources Code §11.079, and for maintaining and removing debris from public beaches within threatened areas included in a declared natural disaster, as authorized in Natural Resources Code, §61.067.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
Revised Receipts, Rider 12, Marketing, Acquisition, Disposition and Management of PSF Real Prop	\$1,722,176	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<p>Comments: The revised receipt amount in 2017 represents the use of additional receipts from proceeds of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) as opposed to the generation of new receipts. These amounts represent anticipated additional costs associated with PSF operations, reasonable and necessary costs, incurred by the agency for its marketing, acquisition, disposition, and management of real property.</p>					
Revised Receipts, Rider 12, Marketing, Acquisition, Disposition and Management of PSF Real Prop	\$0	\$1,688,084	\$2,471,589	\$0	\$0
<p>Comments: The revised receipt amount in 2018 and 2019 represents the use of additional receipts from proceeds of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) as opposed to the generation of new receipts. These amounts represent anticipated additional costs associated with PSF operations, reasonable and necessary costs, incurred by the agency for its marketing, acquisition, disposition, and management of real property.</p>					
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 22 (2016-2017)	\$787,169	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<p>Comments: The UB amount in 2017 primarily represents costs for marketing, acquisition, disposition and management of lands that belong to the permanent school fund.</p>					

TRANSFERS

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17)		\$211,789	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Permanent School Fund No. 044	\$19,155,726	\$31,818,522	\$19,814,276	\$20,932,584	\$19,917,156
<u>374</u>	Texas Veterans Homes Administration Fund No. 374					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)		\$3,460,770	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)		\$0	\$4,708,181	\$5,217,227	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,285,406	\$1,285,406
Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request						
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>						
Revised Receipts, Appropriation Source: Veterans' Land Program, Rider 4 (2016-2017)		\$370,733	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021	
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Comments: The amount in 2017 represents additional costs associated with operation of the veterans' cemeteries, including an on-site representative for each cemetery.						
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17)						
	\$3,356	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)						
	\$0	\$(3,439,104)	\$(3,915,492)	\$0	\$0	
Comments: The lapsed appropriation amounts in 2018 and 2019 represent a lower utilization of the Texas Veterans Homes Administration Fund No. 374 for the contracts of veteran cemetery operators funded by the Texas State Veterans Homes and Cemeteries Bond Funds in lieu of this method of finance.						
TOTAL,	Texas Veterans Homes Administration Fund No. 374					
	\$3,834,859	\$1,269,077	\$1,301,735	\$1,285,406	\$1,285,406	
522	Veterans Land Program Administration Fund No. 522					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)						
	\$18,672,042	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<p>Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board</p>					
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	\$0	\$18,138,389	\$18,123,084	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,259,118	\$19,631,655
Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request					
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Revised Receipts, Rider 4, Appropriation Source: Veterans' Land Program (2018-2019)	\$0	\$2,185,397	\$1,443,903	\$0	\$0
Comments: The amount in 2018 and 2019 represents higher than anticipated costs associated with the operation of the administration of the veterans' land and housing assistance programs.					
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 22 (2016-2017)	\$743,144	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The UB amount in 2017 represents costs associated with the administration of the veterans' land program, housing assistance program, and contracts for the operation of veterans' homes.					
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17)					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
		\$268,783	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
	Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)					
		\$(550,285)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: The lapsed appropriation amount in 2017 represents lower than anticipated costs associated with the administration of the veterans' land program and housing assistance program and the use of Texas Veterans Homes Administration Fund No. 374 for the operation of the veterans' cemeteries in lieu of this method of finance.					
TOTAL,	Veterans Land Program Administration Fund No. 522	\$19,133,684	\$20,323,786	\$19,566,987	\$20,259,118	\$19,631,655
<u>599</u>	Economic Stabilization Fund					
	<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
		\$0	\$75,008,961	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table					
		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
	Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request					
	<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 18 (2018-2019)		\$0	\$(67,738,768)	\$67,738,768	\$0	\$0
<p>Comments: The UB amount from 2018 to 2019 represents costs associated with Alamo Master Planning and Alamo Complex Construction, Renovation, and Land Acquisition.</p>						
TOTAL,	Economic Stabilization Fund	\$0	\$7,270,193	\$67,738,768	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
666	Appropriated Receipts					
	<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	\$7,657,679	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	\$0	\$9,143,644	\$10,281,489	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$76,794,801	\$8,534,447
	Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request					
	<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
Revised Receipts, Rider 5, Defense of Title to PSF Real Property and Prosecution of Mineral Lease t	\$960,377	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The amount in 2017 represents additional costs associated with funds recovered for the Permanent School Fund from the defense and prosecution of royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases.					
Revised Receipts, Rider 5, Defense of Title to PSF Real Property and Prosecution of Mineral Lease t	\$0	\$785,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The amount in 2018 represents additional costs associated with funds recovered for the Permanent School Fund from the defense and prosecution of royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases.					
Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2016-17 GAA)	\$4,523,246	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
---------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

OTHER FUNDS

Comments: The amount in 2017 includes \$0.1 million in Adopt-A-Beach, Adopt-A-Map/Document, Voices of Veterans, Alamo/Save Texas History, and Veteran Cemetery donations.

In addition, the amount in 2017 includes \$4.4 million in Coastal Erosion Planning & Response Act (CEPRA) match for additional costs in managing coastal erosion control projects and coastal erosion related studies/investigations. Receipt of monies received by CEPRA project partners for match are coded utilizing revenue codes categorized as appropriated receipts. The match is provided by project partners, usually local funds, at 40% of the total project costs. It is typical for the majority of CEPRA project expenses to be spent in the second year of the biennium. The first year primarily involves project awards, qualified project partner agreement negotiations, environmental assessment, engineering design and permitting work. The agency must also work around periods of habitat nesting and hurricane season when planning coastal project construction.

Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2018-19 GAA)

\$0	\$259,872	\$0	\$0	\$0
-----	-----------	-----	-----	-----

Comments: The amount in 2018 includes Adopt-A-Beach, Adopt-A-Map/Document, Voices of Veterans, Alamo/Save Texas History, and Veteran Cemetery donations.

Art IX, Sec 8.02, Reimbursements and Payments (2016-17 GAA)

\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----

Comments: The amount in 2017 represents Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) Trustee reimbursements of costs related to projects for natural resources impacted by oil spills and hazardous substance release.

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Reimbursements and Payments (2018-19 GAA)	\$0	\$0	\$5,916,541	\$0	\$0
Comments: The amount in 2019 represents Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) Trustee reimbursements of costs related to projects for natural resources impacted by oil spills and hazardous substance release.					
Art IX, Sec 8.07, Seminars and Conference (2016-17 GAA)	\$59,366	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The amount in 2017 represents estimated amounts primarily from registrations at Border Energy Forum, Save Texas History Symposium, and Coastal Issues Conference.					
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 22 (2016-2017)	\$159,819	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The UB amount in 2017 represents costs associated with funds recovered for the Permanent School Fund from the defense and prosecution of royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases.					
Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 18 (2018-2019)	\$0	\$(3,000,000)	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Comments: The UB amount from 2018 to 2019 represents the Coastal Erosion Planning & Response Act (CEPRA) project partners match for anticipated costs in managing coastal erosion control projects and coastal erosion related studies/investigations. It is typical for the majority of CEPRA project expenses to be spent in the second year of the biennium. The first year primarily involves project awards, qualified project partner agreement negotiations, environmental assessment, engineering design and permitting work. The agency must also work around periods of habitat nesting and hurricane season when planning coastal project construction.						
<i>TRANSFERS</i>						
Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17)						
		\$66,925	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL,	Appropriated Receipts	\$13,627,412	\$7,188,516	\$19,198,030	\$76,794,801	\$8,534,447
<u>777</u>	Interagency Contracts					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>						
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)						
		\$11,413,412	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)						
		\$0	\$125,193	\$125,193	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$104,754	\$104,754
Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request					
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Reimbursements and Payments (2016-17 GAA)	\$603	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Comments: The amount in 2017 represents the contract between GLO and Texas Veterans Commission for the VLB Call Center which fluctuates from year to year based on salaries of the employees that charge to the contract.					
Art IX, Sec 18.37. Contingency for HB 158 (2016-17 GAA)	\$(11,309,574)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17)	\$1,048	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	\$(9,067)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
Comments: The lapsed appropriation amount in 2017 represents a salary lapse related to the IAC with GLO's VLB Call Center and the Texas Veterans Commission. The GLO provides Veterans benefit information and assistance services through the statewide call service center, a collaboration between the VLB and the Texas Veterans Commission.						
TOTAL,	Interagency Contracts	\$96,422	\$125,193	\$125,193	\$104,754	\$104,754
<u>802</u>	License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802					
	<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	\$0	\$22,266	\$22,266	\$0	\$0
	Regular Appropriations from MOF Table	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,266	\$22,266
	Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request					
	<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
	Art IX, Sec 8.13, License Plate Receipts (2016-17 GAA)	\$26,296	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: The amount in 2017 represents license plate revenue for Daughters of the American Revolution, Save our Beaches (Adopt-A-Beach), San Jacinto Texas History, Buffalo Soldier, and Childhood Cancer Awareness as authorized by Texas Government Code, Ch 504.					

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305		Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>						
TOTAL,	License Plate Trust Fund Account No. 0802					
		\$26,296	\$22,266	\$22,266	\$22,266	\$22,266
8000	Governor's Disaster/Deficiency/Emergency Grant					
	<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
	Unexpended Balances within the Biennium, Rider 18 (2018-2019 GAA)	\$0	\$(10,000,000)	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
	Comments: The UB amount from 2018 to 2019 represents an Office of the Governor grant from the Economic Stabilization Fund (ESF) for ongoing cash flow needs in the FEMA short term housing program.					
	<i>GOVERNOR'S EMERGENCY/DEFICIENCY GRANT</i>					
	Art I, Trusteed Programs within the Office of the Governor, Rider 2, Disaster and Deficiency Grants	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Comments: The amount in 2018 represents an Office of the Governor grant from the Economic Stabilization Fund (ESF) for ongoing cash flow needs in the FEMA short term housing program.					
TOTAL,	Governor's Disaster/Deficiency/Emergency Grant	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, ALL	OTHER FUNDS	\$55,874,399	\$68,017,553	\$137,767,255	\$120,898,929	\$50,995,684

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
GRAND TOTAL	\$282,169,974	\$1,123,353,457	\$1,290,535,681	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	649.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	0.0	600.0	600.0	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations	0.0	0.0	0.0	722.0	722.0
Comments: 2020-2021 BL Request					
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 6.10(h), 100% Federally Funded FTEs (2018-19 GAA)	0.0	29.2	122.0	0.0	0.0
Comments: The FTEs in 2018 and 2019 represent an increase in Strategy 4.1.1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities as a result of the new FEMA Short-Term Housing Program and the Community Development Block Grant for Hurricane Harvey administered by the GLO.					
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	(80.9)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Comments: Number Below Cap					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	0.0	(38.2)	0.0	0.0	0.0
Comments: Number Below Cap					
TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES	568.3	591.0	722.0	722.0	722.0

2.B. Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance

8/22/2018 10:59:30AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305	Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board					
METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021	
NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED FTEs	55.8	93.2	176.0	176.0	176.0	

2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense

8/22/2018 10:59:31AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$42,391,721	\$47,769,327	\$56,701,113	\$56,701,113	\$56,701,112
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$2,080,723	\$2,201,422	\$1,747,392	\$1,810,709	\$1,810,709
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$89,384,021	\$473,351,745	\$229,728,204	\$337,170,321	\$267,824,220
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$126,268	\$195,532	\$340,832	\$475,852	\$475,872
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$228,356	\$375,909	\$308,899	\$375,752	\$375,154
2004 UTILITIES	\$757,971	\$639,722	\$469,506	\$464,768	\$474,554
2005 TRAVEL	\$702,505	\$12,724,747	\$1,453,560	\$1,796,840	\$1,801,997
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$1,024,423	\$3,198,468	\$2,479,283	\$3,101,577	\$3,106,577
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$411,861	\$459,065	\$673,894	\$777,994	\$778,094
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$22,621,835	\$36,882,037	\$18,489,675	\$19,980,660	\$20,178,944
4000 GRANTS	\$113,720,181	\$526,556,472	\$908,431,547	\$2,032,000,079	\$2,031,203,891
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$8,720,109	\$18,999,011	\$69,711,776	\$8,858,454	\$4,365,871
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	\$282,169,974	\$1,123,353,457	\$1,290,535,681	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995
OOE Total (Riders)					
Grand Total	\$282,169,974	\$1,123,353,457	\$1,290,535,681	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2018 10:59:31AM

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands					
1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands					
KEY 1 Percent of Permanent School Fund Uplands Acreage Leased	90.92%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
2 % Oil and Gas Revenue from Audits/ Reconciliations of Mineral Leases	1.03%	1.11%	1.16%	1.25%	1.25%
3 Gas Utility Savings Generated by State Energy Marketing Program	26,888,046.00	17,600,000.00	17,000,000.00	17,000,000.00	17,000,000.00
4 Total Mega Watt Hours (MWh) Sold Per Year	5,999,006.00	6,500,000.00	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00
2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property					
KEY 1 Annual Gross Rate of Return on RESFA Investments	18.27%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
2 5-Year Average Annual Gross return of RESFA Investments	13.84%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs					
1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources					
KEY 1 Percent of Shorelines Maintained, Protected, Restored	72.28%	10.18%	15.00%	10.00%	15.00%
2 Percent of Non - CEPRF Funds Leveraged	2,112.20%	119.50%	115.00%	50.00%	50.00%
KEY 3 % Beach Waters Meeting or Exceeding Water Quality Standards	27.42%	22.00%	20.00%	20.00%	20.00%

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

8/22/2018 10:59:31AM

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs					
KEY 1 Percent Loan Income Used for Administration	21.37%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%
KEY 2 Percent of Delinquent VLB Land Program Loans Removed from Forfeiture	68.00%	65.00%	65.00%	65.00%	65.00%

2.E. Summary of Exceptional Items Request
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME : 10:59:31AM

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Priority	Item	2020			2021			Biennium		
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	
1	Implementation of CAPPS	\$1,426,021	\$1,426,021		\$0	\$0		\$1,426,021	\$1,426,021	
2	Community DR FEMA Contingency	\$2,130,765	\$2,130,765	20.0	\$2,086,745	\$2,086,745	20.0	\$4,217,510	\$4,217,510	
3	Hurricane Harvey Coastal Damages	\$21,929,091	\$21,929,091		\$0	\$0		\$21,929,091	\$21,929,091	
Total, Exceptional Items Request		\$25,485,877	\$25,485,877	20.0	\$2,086,745	\$2,086,745	20.0	\$27,572,622	\$27,572,622	
Method of Financing										
	General Revenue	\$25,485,877	\$25,485,877		\$2,086,745	\$2,086,745		\$27,572,622	\$27,572,622	
	General Revenue - Dedicated									
	Federal Funds									
	Other Funds									
		\$25,485,877	\$25,485,877		\$2,086,745	\$2,086,745		\$27,572,622	\$27,572,622	
Full Time Equivalent Positions				20.0				20.0		
Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs				0.0				0.0		

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2018

TIME : 10:59:31AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2020	Base 2021	Exceptional 2020	Exceptional 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Land						
<i>1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands</i>						
1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	\$6,638,480	\$5,759,930	\$0	\$0	\$6,638,480	\$5,759,930
2 ENERGY MARKETING	675,133	675,133	0	0	675,133	675,133
3 DEFENSE AND PROSECUTION	2,642,678	2,642,678	0	0	2,642,678	2,642,678
4 COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING	4,064,491	4,292,784	0	0	4,064,491	4,292,784
<i>2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property</i>						
1 ASSET MANAGEMENT	9,351,514	8,975,613	2,247,133	0	11,598,647	8,975,613
2 SURVEYING AND APPRAISAL	1,326,045	1,338,775	0	0	1,326,045	1,338,775
<i>3 Alamo Complex</i>						
1 PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX	7,903,027	7,903,027	0	0	7,903,027	7,903,027
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$32,601,368	\$31,587,940	\$2,247,133	\$0	\$34,848,501	\$31,587,940
2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Job						
<i>1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources</i>						
1 COASTAL MANAGEMENT	47,333,421	46,499,914	18,626,939	0	65,960,360	46,499,914
2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS	82,508,541	11,475,744	430,000	0	82,938,541	11,475,744
<i>2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills</i>						
1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE	5,581,422	5,182,622	2,051,040	0	7,632,462	5,182,622
2 OIL SPILL PREVENTION	4,634,392	4,623,236	0	0	4,634,392	4,623,236
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$140,057,776	\$67,781,516	\$21,107,979	\$0	\$161,165,755	\$67,781,516

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2018
 TIME : 10:59:31AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2020	Base 2021	Exceptional 2020	Exceptional 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans						
<i>1 Veterans' Benefit Programs</i>						
1 VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS	\$15,661,658	\$15,661,658	\$0	\$0	\$15,661,658	\$15,661,658
2 VETERANS' HOMES	4,674,614	4,047,151	0	0	4,674,614	4,047,151
3 VETERANS' CEMETERIES	1,285,406	1,285,406	0	0	1,285,406	1,285,406
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$21,621,678	\$20,994,215	\$0	\$0	\$21,621,678	\$20,994,215
4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery						
<i>1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities</i>						
1 HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES	1,840,008,297	1,839,508,324	2,130,765	2,086,745	1,842,139,062	1,841,595,069
2 INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES	429,225,000	429,225,000	0	0	429,225,000	429,225,000
TOTAL, GOAL 4	\$2,269,233,297	\$2,268,733,324	\$2,130,765	\$2,086,745	\$2,271,364,062	\$2,270,820,069
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995	\$25,485,877	\$2,086,745	\$2,488,999,996	\$2,391,183,740
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST						
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995	\$25,485,877	\$2,086,745	\$2,488,999,996	\$2,391,183,740

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2018
 TIME : 10:59:31AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2020	Base 2021	Exceptional 2020	Exceptional 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
General Revenue Funds:						
1 General Revenue Fund	\$15,167,636	\$13,131,377	\$25,485,877	\$2,086,745	\$40,653,513	\$15,218,122
	\$15,167,636	\$13,131,377	\$25,485,877	\$2,086,745	\$40,653,513	\$15,218,122
General Revenue Dedicated Funds:						
27 Coastal Protection Acct	10,992,820	9,827,264	0	0	10,992,820	9,827,264
450 Coastal Land Mgmt Fee Ac	198,324	198,324	0	0	198,324	198,324
5152 Alamo Complex	4,572,956	4,572,956	0	0	4,572,956	4,572,956
	\$15,764,100	\$14,598,544	\$0	\$0	\$15,764,100	\$14,598,544
Federal Funds:						
555 Federal Funds	2,311,683,454	2,310,371,390	0	0	2,311,683,454	2,310,371,390
	\$2,311,683,454	\$2,310,371,390	\$0	\$0	\$2,311,683,454	\$2,310,371,390
Other Funds:						
44 Permanent School Fund	20,932,584	19,917,156	0	0	20,932,584	19,917,156
374 Veterans Homes Adm Fund	1,285,406	1,285,406	0	0	1,285,406	1,285,406
522 Veterans Land Adm Fd	20,259,118	19,631,655	0	0	20,259,118	19,631,655
599 Economic Stabilization Fund	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
666 Appropriated Receipts	76,794,801	8,534,447	0	0	76,794,801	8,534,447
777 Interagency Contracts	104,754	104,754	0	0	104,754	104,754
802 Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est	22,266	22,266	0	0	22,266	22,266
8000 Disaster/Deficiency/Emergency Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0
	\$120,898,929	\$50,995,684	\$0	\$0	\$120,898,929	\$50,995,684
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995	\$25,485,877	\$2,086,745	\$2,488,999,996	\$2,391,183,740

2.F. Summary of Total Request by Strategy
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/22/2018

TIME : 10:59:31AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2020	Base 2021	Exceptional 2020	Exceptional 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	722.0	722.0	20.0	20.0	742.0	742.0

2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/22/2018
 Time: 10:59:31AM

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

	BL 2020	BL 2021	Excp 2020	Excp 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands						
1 <i>Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands</i>						
KEY 1 Percent of Permanent School Fund Uplands Acreage Leased						
	90.00%	90.00%			90.00%	90.00%
2 % Oil and Gas Revenue from Audits/ Reconciliations of Mineral Leases						
	1.25%	1.25%			1.25%	1.25%
3 Gas Utility Savings Generated by State Energy Marketing Program						
	17,000,000.00	17,000,000.00			17,000,000.00	17,000,000.00
4 Total Mega Watt Hours (MWh) Sold Per Year						
	6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00			6,000,000.00	6,000,000.00
2 <i>Sale and Purchase of Real Property</i>						
KEY 1 Annual Gross Rate of Return on RESFA Investments						
	6.00%	6.00%			6.00%	6.00%
2 5-Year Average Annual Gross return of RESFA Investments						
	6.00%	6.00%			6.00%	6.00%
2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs						
1 <i>Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources</i>						
KEY 1 Percent of Shorelines Maintained, Protected, Restored						
	10.00%	15.00%			10.00%	15.00%

2.G. Summary of Total Request Objective Outcomes
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/22/2018
 Time: 10:59:31AM

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

	BL 2020	BL 2021	Excp 2020	Excp 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
2 Percent of Non - CEPRA Funds Leveraged	50.00%	50.00%			50.00%	50.00%
KEY 3 % Beach Waters Meeting or Exceeding Water Quality Standards	20.00%	20.00%			20.00%	20.00%
3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans						
1 <i>Veterans' Benefit Programs</i>						
KEY 1 Percent Loan Income Used for Administration	15.00%	15.00%			15.00%	15.00%
KEY 2 Percent of Delinquent VLB Land Program Loans Removed from Forfeiture	65.00%	65.00%			65.00%	65.00%

Strategy Request

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
1	Number of Active Mineral Leases Managed	7,256.75	7,352.00	7,200.00	7,200.00	7,200.00
2	Number of Mineral Value Assessments Performed	571.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00
3	Number of Mineral Lease Documents Processed	803,419.00	828,954.67	800,000.00	800,000.00	800,000.00
KEY 4	Amount of Revenue from Audits/Lease Reconciliations	11,729,548.11	14,729,215.29	12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00	12,000,000.00
Efficiency Measures:						
1	Program Cost As a Percent of Revenue Generated	0.49 %	0.39 %	0.43 %	1.00 %	1.00 %
2	Average Management Cost Per Mineral Lease	585.20	480.78	467.28	585.00	585.00
3	Average Revenue Detected Per Auditor/Account Examiner	694,878.44	888,640.44	814,118.59	650,000.00	650,000.00
4	Program Cost As a Percent of Detected Revenue	20.85 %	13.90 %	16.96 %	18.75 %	18.75 %
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Annual Mineral Lease Revenue (Millions)	927.30	858.00	777.00	700.00	700.00
2	Amount of Detected Revenue Collected	9,522,821.81	9,557,750.82	9,053,466.16	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,184,707	\$3,151,812	\$4,057,075	\$3,949,630	\$3,940,715
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$159,982	\$158,043	\$140,576	\$266,787	\$266,473
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$516,177	\$98,795	\$24,725	\$38,835	\$43,979

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$7,205	\$22,734	\$19,442	\$19,539	\$19,529
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$8,220	\$36,593	\$28,808	\$29,191	\$29,100
2004	UTILITIES	\$9,637	\$32,543	\$20,760	\$21,298	\$21,503
2005	TRAVEL	\$24,113	\$100,126	\$86,189	\$135,288	\$136,694
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$10,033	\$17,950	\$19,477	\$20,003	\$19,947
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$7,265	\$13,499	\$13,913	\$14,683	\$14,585
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$385,067	\$1,063,517	\$349,632	\$531,602	\$538,697
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$113,644	\$1,729,649	\$1,726,325	\$1,611,624	\$728,708
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$4,426,050	\$6,425,261	\$6,486,922	\$6,638,480	\$5,759,930
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$391,866	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$391,866	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	15.427.000 FOGRMA State	\$10,631	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$10,631	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$10,631	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
44	Permanent School Fund	\$3,610,753	\$5,849,670	\$5,982,839	\$6,194,031	\$5,315,481
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$412,800	\$563,591	\$504,083	\$444,449	\$444,449
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$4,023,553	\$6,413,261	\$6,486,922	\$6,638,480	\$5,759,930
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$6,638,480	\$5,759,930
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$4,426,050	\$6,425,261	\$6,486,922	\$6,638,480	\$5,759,930
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		41.4	40.0	44.1	42.9	42.7
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Chapters 32, 51, 52, and 53 of the Natural Resources Code authorize the GLO to handle leasing and revenue management related to land and minerals dedicated to the Permanent School Fund (PSF). A wide variety of activities are conducted to promote the leasing of state mineral lands, provide effective management of mineral revenue, and generate income from the oil, gas and other mineral real property assets of Permanent School Fund. This includes evaluating and determining the market value of mineral tracts for oil, gas and hard mineral production; conducting lease sales; issuing geophysical and prospect permits for mineral exploration; closely monitoring drilling, production, and field practices to ensure lease compliance; reviewing oil and gas measurement issues, such as the metering and commingling of production from state lands, conducting lease reconciliations, limited reviews and formal field audits of production reports and payments of state mineral leases; reviewing pooling and unitization applications to ensure that the state's interests are protected; issue authorizations under Corps of Engineer Oilfield Development Permits in state waters; and processing, monitoring and assessing penalties on monthly royalty reports and payment violations.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (undetermined) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/0).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The primary external factor impacting this strategy is the global energy market. While revenue enhancements (audits, field inspections, etc.) contribute to the GLO's revenue performance, global market conditions in the industry dominate the price of oil and gas as well as the potential for significant new discoveries that affect production levels and ultimate revenues on state land. Sustained high oil commodity prices, as well as advances in horizontal drilling and hydraulic fracturing technology, led to significant drilling and production activity on state-owned minerals in the Wolfcamp (West Texas) and the Eagle Ford (South Texas). However, in the summer of 2014, the prices of crude oil began to decline due to over-supply and insufficient demand, dropping almost 75% by February 2016. As of this date, crude oil prices have rebounded somewhat but have remained at less than 70% of the pre-decline price. Other external factors that impact the production of oil, gas and hard minerals include state and federal environmental requirements, and other regulatory or policy changes relating to regulation, such as the Endangered Species Act. Further, royalty owners do not participate in day-to-day decisions as to lease operations such as drilling and re-work elections, production engineering, and other activities, which can impact reservoir performance. Internal factors that impact leasing and revenue management activities include budget, staffing levels, information technology and the agency's ability to attract and retain highly trained and experienced staff.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$12,912,183	\$12,398,410	\$(513,773)	\$(513,773)	Increase in GR, PSF 0044, and Appropriated Receipts related to program operational costs.
			\$(513,773)	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands
 STRATEGY: 2 Energy Marketing

Service Categories:

Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Average Monthly Volume of Gas Sold in Million British Thermal Units	1,699,058.56	1,800,000.00	1,750,000.00	1,750,000.00	1,750,000.00
2	Annual Revenue from Electric Marketing	4,339,766.19	5,100,000.00	4,600,000.00	4,600,000.00	4,600,000.00
3	# Acres Evaluated for Renewable Energy Development Projects	2,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
4	PSF Revenue from Renewable Energy Development Projects	44,945.09	54,240.00	55,520.00	47,500.00	52,500.00
Efficiency Measures:						
1	Program Cost As a % of Utility Savings & Permanent School Fund Revenue	2.55 %	2.50 %	2.50 %	2.50 %	2.50 %
2	% of Revenue Enhancement Generated by State Energy Marketing Program	1.33 %	1.25 %	1.25 %	1.25 %	1.25 %
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Number of Customers in State Energy Marketing Program	594.00	595.00	594.00	594.00	594.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$550,954	\$562,326	\$592,689	\$592,689	\$592,689
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$21,618	\$22,307	\$22,811	\$22,811	\$22,811
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands
 STRATEGY: 2 Energy Marketing

Service Categories:

Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2005	TRAVEL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$41,575	\$138,940	\$0	\$59,633	\$59,633
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$614,147	\$723,573	\$615,500	\$675,133	\$675,133
Method of Financing:						
44	Permanent School Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$614,147	\$723,573	\$615,500	\$675,133	\$675,133
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$614,147	\$723,573	\$615,500	\$675,133	\$675,133

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands
 STRATEGY: 2 Energy Marketing

Service Categories:
 Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$675,133	\$675,133
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$614,147	\$723,573	\$615,500	\$675,133	\$675,133
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		6.0	6.0	6.3	6.3	6.3

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Implementation of this Strategy is authorized by Chapters 32, 33 and 51, 52, and 53 of the Natural Resource Code which governs the management of state lands dedicated to the Permanent School Fund (PSF) and by Chapter 35 of the Utilities Code which authorizes the sale of electric power by the GLO. It is designed to protect natural resources and maximize revenue from various uses of state owned lands through the issuance of land use contracts. Revenue generated from these activities, along with mineral revenue associated with Strategy A-1-1 is used in support of public education and contributes to the agency's objective to generate and maximize lease revenue from state land. GLO continues its take-in-kind royalty program where it makes sense to do so. In place since 1985, the in-kind program includes conversions of additional volumes of in-kind royalties to other forms of energy, including electricity, for the sale to public retail customers, offering savings and lower credit risk to public retail customers.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (undetermined) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/0).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Energy Marketing Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The external factors that impact the Strategy are: the Texas economy, weather, advances in technology, and the global oil and gas market supply and demand. Other external factors that impact the production of oil, gas and hard minerals include: the price of oil, gas and renewables, government subsidies for renewable generation competing with natural gas as a fuel source, EPA's emissions regulations, PUC initiatives to incent new generation through higher prices and the potential for significant new discoveries which affect production levels on state land, state and federal environmental requirements, other regulatory or policy changes relating to deregulation, or re-regulation of the electric utility industry, and limited electricity transmission infrastructure in certain areas of the state. The internal factors that impact the Strategy are: budgetary constraints, limitations on travel, the acquisition and disposition of state land, employee retention, continued authorization of the State Power Program from the Legislature, and the efficiency of internal processes that affect the resources required to issue leases and easements.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		BIENNIAL	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$1,339,073	\$1,350,266	\$11,193	\$11,193	Increase in Appropriated Receipts related to program operational costs.
			\$11,193	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands
 STRATEGY: 3 Royalty and Mineral Lease Defense and Prosecution

Service Categories:
 Service: 01 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,994,754	\$2,468,550	\$2,196,864	\$2,196,864	\$2,196,864
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$141,233	\$63,646	\$185,034	\$55,034	\$55,034
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$956,991	\$1,210,000	\$876,274	\$78,967	\$74,213
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$3,246	\$4,000	\$4,100	\$4,800	\$4,800
2004	UTILITIES	\$4,188	\$1,887	\$951	\$912	\$912
2005	TRAVEL	\$44,912	\$41,100	\$45,749	\$48,175	\$48,175
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$8,475	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$562,284	\$656,905	\$220,927	\$227,926	\$232,680
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$23,611	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$4,716,083	\$4,469,699	\$3,559,899	\$2,642,678	\$2,642,678
Method of Financing:						
44	Permanent School Fund	\$161,267	\$278,772	\$416,838	\$286,914	\$286,914
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$4,554,816	\$4,190,927	\$3,143,061	\$2,355,764	\$2,355,764

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands
 STRATEGY: 3 Royalty and Mineral Lease Defense and Prosecution

Service Categories:
 Service: 01 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$4,716,083	\$4,469,699	\$3,559,899	\$2,642,678	\$2,642,678
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$2,642,678	\$2,642,678
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$4,716,083	\$4,469,699	\$3,559,899	\$2,642,678	\$2,642,678
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		35.7	27.9	34.0	34.0	34.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Chapters 32, 51, 52, and 53 of the Natural Resources Code authorizes the GLO to manage and maximize mineral revenue from land, mineral and royalty interests dedicated to the Permanent School Fund (PSF). Strategy 1-1-3 maximizes and protects these revenues by allocating resources to the defense and prosecution of legal claims related to PSF minerals. Specifically, this strategy is designed to detect and prosecute claims for deficiencies in payments of mineral royalties and other monies due to the PSF for oil, gas and hard mineral leases. In addition, this strategy seeks to preserve the mineral assets of the PSF by defending title to PSF lands and mineral or royalty interests and ensuring that revenues due the Permanent School Fund are detected and collected.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (undetermined) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/0).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Royalty and Mineral Lease Defense and Prosecution Service: 01 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

One external factor impacting this strategy are changes in Texas law as a result of legal proceedings, such as the Cemex Case, which confirmed the state's ownership of construction materials, such as granite and limestone, on Relinquishment Act Lands. Another factor is the accurate collection and maintenance of oil and gas well related data submitted by industry and subscription services to monitor activity and confirm correct reported volumes of oil and gas.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>		
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)	
\$8,029,598	\$5,285,356	\$(2,744,242)	\$(2,744,242)	Decrease in Appropriated Receipts related to program operational costs.	
			\$(2,744,242)	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change	

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Annual Revenue from Uplands Surface Leases	6,732,223.45	8,000,000.00	6,000,000.00	4,250,000.00	4,250,000.00
2	Number of Active Uplands Surface Leases Managed	2,273.25	2,625.00	2,500.00	2,250.00	2,250.00
3	Number of PSF Uplands Acres Leased	609,384.62	612,000.00	612,000.00	600,000.00	600,000.00
4	Number of Uplands Field Inspection Reports Completed	235.00	240.00	240.00	220.00	220.00
5	Number of Active Coastal Leases Managed	9,117.25	9,000.00	9,250.00	9,250.00	9,250.00
KEY 6	Annual Revenue from Coastal Leases	6,071,484.16	4,200,000.00	5,200,000.00	5,200,000.00	5,200,000.00
Efficiency Measures:						
1	Coastal Program Cost As a Percent of Revenue Generated	28.15 %	40.00 %	30.00 %	30.00 %	30.00 %
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Dollar Amount of Surface Damage Fee Assessments Collected	5,033,559.08	8,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,097,191	\$2,319,498	\$2,565,663	\$2,556,103	\$2,554,514
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$173,578	\$105,253	\$89,619	\$93,054	\$92,998
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$80,070	\$16,645	\$103,399	\$671,201	\$593,502
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$16,435	\$24,006	\$24,949	\$26,976	\$26,974
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$1,685	\$13,577	\$11,200	\$11,310	\$11,094

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands
 STRATEGY: 4 Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection

Service Categories:
 Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2004	UTILITIES	\$37,164	\$37,478	\$20,876	\$15,983	\$22,679
2005	TRAVEL	\$31,148	\$31,721	\$40,086	\$82,876	\$97,414
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$45,611	\$89,906	\$131,599	\$131,745	\$136,736
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$2,552	\$5,408	\$3,798	\$4,029	\$4,011
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$206,245	\$501,957	\$143,190	\$390,915	\$401,513
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$17,703	\$63,476	\$50,714	\$80,299	\$351,349
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,709,382	\$3,208,925	\$3,185,093	\$4,064,491	\$4,292,784
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$177,842	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$177,842	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
450	Coastal Land Mgmt Fee Ac	\$189,144	\$207,826	\$207,826	\$198,324	\$198,324
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)		\$189,144	\$207,826	\$207,826	\$198,324	\$198,324
Method of Financing:						
44	Permanent School Fund	\$3,342,396	\$3,001,099	\$2,977,267	\$3,866,167	\$4,094,460

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$3,342,396	\$3,001,099	\$2,977,267	\$3,866,167	\$4,094,460
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$4,064,491	\$4,292,784
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,709,382	\$3,208,925	\$3,185,093	\$4,064,491	\$4,292,784
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		45.7	39.5	40.0	39.9	39.8

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy is governed by Chapters 33 and 51 of the Natural Resources Code for management of state-owned land dedicated to the Permanent School Fund (PSF). It is dedicated to protecting the state's interest, maximizing revenue, preserving natural resources and serving the public in a professional and efficient manner. The main activities are the issuance of land use leases, on-site inspections of PSF land and customer service and technical evaluations of current and proposed projects related to revenue generation. Chapter 51 surface leases encompass agricultural uses such as grazing, hunting, crop production, timber management and recreational activities as well as certain commercial, environmental and residential uses. Chapter 33 leases and easements are issued for residential, commercial, or public benefit projects using PSF submerged lands. Cabin permits are issued for the recreational use of state-owned cabins. Right-of-way easements are issued across state-owned lands, creeks and rivers for pipelines for petroleum-related products, electric transmission lines, fiber optic lines and other right-of-way uses. Other functions of the Strategy include creating management plans for state-owned property that has potential for sale or future lease and negotiation of leases on behalf of other state agencies. Revenue generated from activities are used to accomplish the agency's objective to generate and maximize lease revenue for the benefit of the PSF.

The strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (undetermined) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/0).

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Generate Revenue from the Lease of State-owned Lands Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting this Strategy include the fluctuating economy, the dynamic weather, advances in technology, equipment availability, coordination and compliance with other state and federal agencies, oil, gas and real estate markets, and the public’s knowledge of leasing and permitting requirements for state-owned land. Internal factors include budget limitations that support leasing and property inspection, the acquisition and disposition of state-owned uplands, employee attrition/retention, the efficiency of internal processes, advances in information technology (e.g., the ALAMO System, a new lease management system) and the overall staff workload.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$6,394,018	\$8,357,275	\$1,963,257	\$1,963,257	Increase in PSF 0044 related to program operational costs.
			\$1,963,257	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
1	Evaluations of Permanent School Fund and Other State Agency Land	330.00	59.00	362.00	310.00	160.00
Efficiency Measures:						
1	Disposition Transactions, Percent of Fair Market Value	97.25 %	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %
2	Acquisition Transactions, Percent of Fair Market Value	0.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
KEY 1	Percent receipts Released to SBOE/TEA	4.59 %	6.00 %	6.00 %	6.00 %	6.00 %
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$4,014,944	\$4,605,802	\$4,983,860	\$5,880,553	\$5,882,799
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$208,129	\$251,291	\$169,640	\$197,488	\$197,567
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,489,964	\$9,575,479	\$372,769	\$495,442	\$444,499
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$2,029	\$8,431	\$4,859	\$6,266	\$6,269
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$60,329	\$29,709	\$14,277	\$20,426	\$20,319
2004	UTILITIES	\$12,773	\$19,524	\$12,687	\$18,044	\$18,672
2005	TRAVEL	\$49,512	\$74,212	\$43,684	\$103,330	\$103,241
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$33,639	\$11,838	\$13,263	\$20,852	\$20,866
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$127,354	\$150,078	\$134,721	\$153,338	\$153,363

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$3,966,234	\$15,566,819	\$3,776,036	\$1,971,697	\$2,068,640
4000	GRANTS	\$1,000,000	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$322,453	\$613,916	\$346,259	\$484,078	\$59,378
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$11,287,360	\$30,912,099	\$9,872,055	\$9,351,514	\$8,975,613
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$320,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$0	\$320,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	97.036.002 Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance	\$0	\$9,039,540	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$0	\$9,039,540	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$0	\$9,039,540	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
44	Permanent School Fund	\$11,149,414	\$21,379,702	\$9,637,607	\$9,259,427	\$8,881,526
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$137,946	\$172,857	\$234,448	\$92,087	\$94,087

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$11,287,360	\$21,552,559	\$9,872,055	\$9,351,514	\$8,975,613
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$9,351,514	\$8,975,613
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$11,287,360	\$30,912,099	\$9,872,055	\$9,351,514	\$8,975,613
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		57.1	53.1	56.9	67.6	67.6
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Chapter 51 of the Natural Resources Code authorizes the School Land Board to designate revenue it generates from the sale of Permanent School Fund (PSF) land and the lease of PSF mineral interests for deposit in a sub-account of the PSF which forms the real estate allocation of the Fund. The Board is authorized to use this allocation for the acquisition of additional real property and mineral interests. Properties acquired on behalf of the PSF may be sold or leased to generate revenue to support public education in Texas. Chapters 32 and 51 of the Natural Resources Code govern dispositions of PSF land holdings. The goal of this program is to diversify the PSF's investment portfolio, producing more stable fund growth.

Chapter 31 of the Natural Resources Code directs the GLO to evaluate the real property holdings of state agencies every four years and make recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature regarding their retention or disposition. This strategy seeks to enhance the value of state assets and generate revenue through identification of highest and best use and agency utilization of the property, promulgation of development plans, negotiation of sales and leases, and liquidation of tax foreclosure properties. Proceeds from the sale of state agency land are deposited to the Capital Trust Fund unless special legislation dictates otherwise.

This strategy supports the economic development (undetermined) statewide goal and benchmark (4/0).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

With regard to Asset Management’s operations, the economic environment within the State of Texas has a direct impact upon the short-term performance of real properties located within the State including the PSF’s direct investments, its sovereign land holdings, and state agency property values. Both lease revenues and anticipated appreciation are directly affected. Recent changes in Chapter 31 have added clarification and further defined the role of the School Land Board with regard to state agency property and local zoning jurisdictions. Fluctuating real estate market conditions have a considerable impact on the internal PSF portfolio. Managing the internal PSF portfolio includes the acquisition and disposition of investment-grade real property, and sovereign land tracts for the benefit of the PSF Special Account. In addition, state agency-owned real property is inventoried and evaluated every four years, and underutilized property is disposed as authorized. Statutory provisions are routinely evaluated to recommend changes that will enhance business practices and create increased efficiencies for the PSF and/or the state.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		BIENNIAL	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$40,784,154	\$18,327,127	\$(22,457,027)	\$(22,457,027)	Decrease of \$(21.9)M in PSF 0044 and Federal Funds related to Hurricane Harvey costs with remainder related to program operational costs.
			\$(22,457,027)	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 PSF & State Agency Surveying and Appraisal Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$712,682	\$615,821	\$708,424	\$708,424	\$708,424
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$48,723	\$23,225	\$23,827	\$23,827	\$23,827
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$13,985	\$47,605	\$30,000	\$230,000	\$240,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,206	\$4,500	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$1,839	\$750	\$750	\$750	\$750
2004	UTILITIES	\$5,715	\$3,450	\$2,304	\$2,304	\$2,304
2005	TRAVEL	\$13,831	\$16,000	\$11,440	\$12,000	\$12,480
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$93,915	\$97,928	\$19,980	\$345,740	\$347,990
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$891,896	\$1,309,279	\$799,725	\$1,326,045	\$1,338,775
Method of Financing:						
44	Permanent School Fund	\$891,896	\$1,309,279	\$799,725	\$1,326,045	\$1,338,775
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$891,896	\$1,309,279	\$799,725	\$1,326,045	\$1,338,775

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 PSF & State Agency Surveying and Appraisal Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,326,045	\$1,338,775
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$891,896	\$1,309,279	\$799,725	\$1,326,045	\$1,338,775
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		9.6	7.6	8.5	8.5	8.5

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy is governed by Chapter 31 of the Natural Resources Code and authorizes the Surveying and Appraisal Divisions to perform professional real estate services for the GLO and for all other GLO related activity. These services are essential as well as instrumental in revenue producing activities such as leasing and acquisition or disposition of PSF land.

Surveying supports all GLO activity relating to the boundaries of real property. Activities include identifying the location of state-owned land, minerals, and encumbrances (e.g. liens, liabilities, or other hindrances) by providing professional surveying service in the field and expertise in survey-related matters internally on a daily basis. Surveying defines the boundaries of all PSF lands within the state and, on occasion, the boundaries of the state. They are instrumental in the resolution of boundary questions regarding state-owned lands, for boundaries of VLB tracts, and for other boundary determinations.

Appraisal provides information on market conditions and estimates of market values to ensure the highest and best use of state-owned land dedicated to the PSF. The staff also performs similar services for properties owned by other state agencies, as Chapter 31 of the Natural Resources code allows, to ensure they are being utilized in the best and most economical way possible.

This strategy supports the economic development (undetermined) statewide goal and benchmark (4/0)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 PSF & State Agency Surveying and Appraisal Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The external factors impacting this strategy include the fluctuating economy, the dynamic weather, advances in technology, equipment availability, and the oil, gas and real estate markets. The internal factors include budget dedicated to these efforts, the acquisition and disposition of state-owned land, availability of new technology, employee attrition/retention, the efficiency of internal processes, and the overall workload of staff.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$2,109,004	\$2,664,820	\$555,816	\$555,816	Increase in PSF 0044 related to program operational costs.
			\$555,816	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Alamo Complex Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Alamo Shrine Visitors	1,616,142.00	1,675,992.00	1,675,992.00	1,675,992.00	1,675,992.00
KEY 2	Number of Alamo Gift Shop Visitors	1,547,667.00	1,323,472.00	1,323,472.00	1,323,472.00	1,323,472.00
KEY 3	Alamo Gift Shop Revenue in Dollars	2,337,931.82	2,950,750.00	2,950,750.00	2,950,750.00	2,950,750.00
Efficiency Measures:						
KEY 1	Alamo Operational Cost Per Visitor (In Dollars)	3.16	3.95	3.97	4.15	4.15
KEY 2	Alamo Net Revenue Per Visitor (In Dollars)	2.40	2.89	2.89	2.89	2.89
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$74,229	\$291,192	\$536,608	\$664,883	\$664,888
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$1,933	\$23,738	\$15,183	\$19,707	\$19,707
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$8,006,176	\$3,680,385	\$4,751,119	\$1,514,037	\$1,514,037
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$3,080	\$4,818	\$2,499	\$511	\$511
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$61,394	\$84,626	\$11,230	\$2,522	\$2,507
2004	UTILITIES	\$360,236	\$157,876	\$9,324	\$1,967	\$2,048
2005	TRAVEL	\$18,336	\$39,886	\$22,818	\$5,059	\$5,057
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$24,722	\$31,886	\$13,470	\$2,757	\$2,757
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$50,485	\$49,737	\$29,804	\$11,175	\$11,175
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$6,733,277	\$9,239,237	\$5,722,845	\$5,679,870	\$5,679,100

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Alamo Complex
 STRATEGY: 1 Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex

Service Categories:

Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$3,845,966	\$69,839	\$63,026,895	\$539	\$1,240
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$19,179,834	\$13,673,220	\$74,141,795	\$7,903,027	\$7,903,027
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$12,755,575	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$12,755,575	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
5152	Alamo Complex	\$6,385,846	\$4,908,227	\$4,908,227	\$4,572,956	\$4,572,956
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)		\$6,385,846	\$4,908,227	\$4,908,227	\$4,572,956	\$4,572,956
Method of Financing:						
599	Economic Stabilization Fund	\$0	\$7,270,193	\$67,738,768	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$33,613	\$1,490,000	\$1,490,000	\$1,825,271	\$1,825,271
802	Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800	\$4,800
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$38,413	\$8,764,993	\$69,233,568	\$3,330,071	\$3,330,071

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Alamo Complex Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$7,903,027	\$7,903,027
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$19,179,834	\$13,673,220	\$74,141,795	\$7,903,027	\$7,903,027
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		0.9	4.7	6.8	8.3	8.3

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

House Bill 3726 passed by the 82nd Legislature (as codified in Chapter 31 of the Natural Resource Code Subchapter I Sec. 31.451) put the Alamo Complex under the jurisdiction of the General Land Office. The General Land Office is responsible for the preservation, maintenance, restoration, and operation of the Alamo Complex and its contents, to include the protection of the historical and architectural integrity of the exterior, interior, and grounds of the Alamo Complex. The GLO has entered into a historic agreement with the Alamo Endowment and the City of San Antonio to implement a Master Plan to protect the future of the Alamo.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (undetermined) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/0).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Alamo Complex Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The external factors that impact the Strategy include fluctuations in tourism, which impact visitation to the Alamo. The funds appropriated by the Legislature are used for specific repair and projects such as replacing air conditioning units throughout the complex, repair and replacing windows, upgrading information technology and electrical systems, repairing sidewalks etc. The daily operations of staffing, grounds maintenance, administration, providing educational information, accounting and the like are funded from sales at the Alamo Gift Museum, donations from individuals, and private foundation grants. This means that funding for operations is directly related to attendance. A decrease in visitation, resulting from declining tourism, has an adverse effect on the revenues generated from the Alamo Gift Museum and from individual donations. Proceeds from both streams go toward the operations, maintenance, and upkeep at the historical site. Enhancing the Alamo experience in order to increase attendance is a priority.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>		
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)	
\$87,815,015	\$15,806,054	\$(72,008,961)	\$(72,008,961)	Decrease in ESF related to Alamo Master Planning and Construction, Renovation, and Land Acquisition costs (see Rider Rev. and Add. Req., Rider 16 and Current Bien. One-time Exp. Schedule).	
			\$(72,008,961)	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change	

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources
 STRATEGY: 1 Coastal Management

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
	1 Number of Joint Permit Application Forms Processed	164.00	115.00	175.00	175.00	175.00
KEY	2 Number of Coastal Management Program Grants Awarded	19.00	20.00	23.00	23.00	23.00
	3 Number of Federal Actions & Activities Reviewed	130.00	90.00	175.00	175.00	175.00
	4 Number of Volunteers Participating in Cleanups	17,835.00	12,500.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	18,000.00
	5 Trash Collected by Volunteers	225.43	115.00	225.00	225.00	225.00
	6 Number of Beach Water Samples Collected	6,970.00	6,900.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,232,929	\$1,791,813	\$2,118,325	\$2,641,471	\$2,650,567
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$98,138	\$111,800	\$79,900	\$98,349	\$98,669
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$9,450,673	\$785,151	\$5,699	\$21,171	\$21,401
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$95	\$301	\$519	\$1,154	\$1,165
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$15,294	\$15,535	\$8,515	\$10,812	\$10,831
2004	UTILITIES	\$6,012	\$10,505	\$10,420	\$12,887	\$13,066
2005	TRAVEL	\$96,679	\$163,496	\$226,838	\$215,835	\$216,676
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$6,186	\$854	\$1,182	\$4,606	\$4,662
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$13,183	\$45,569	\$47,677	\$49,453	\$49,553
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$2,251,547	\$998,618	\$950,294	\$1,067,326	\$1,017,961

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources
 STRATEGY: 1 Coastal Management

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4000	GRANTS	\$1,413,987	\$3,025,621	\$45,624,464	\$43,209,456	\$42,413,268
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$70,896	\$6	\$201	\$901	\$2,095
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$15,655,619	\$6,949,269	\$49,074,034	\$47,333,421	\$46,499,914
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$3,916,623	\$2,539,445	\$2,888,870	\$3,123,023	\$3,132,053
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,916,623	\$2,539,445	\$2,888,870	\$3,123,023	\$3,132,053
Method of Financing:						
27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$198,014	\$330,014	\$55,296	\$111,806	\$56,206
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)		\$198,014	\$330,014	\$55,296	\$111,806	\$56,206
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management	\$0	\$0	\$1,731,418	\$2,078,789	\$1,843,230
11.419.066	Sec 306- 19th Yr/Admin	\$113,857	\$26,610	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.067	Sec 306- 19th Yr/Subgrants	\$0	\$21,386	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.068	Sec 309- 19th Yr	\$0	\$4,155	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.069	Sec 306-17th Yr/Administration	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.071	Sec 306-20th Yr/Admin	\$13,369	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources
 STRATEGY: 1 Coastal Management

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
11.419.072	Sec 306-20th Yr/Subgrants	\$0	\$147,387	\$40,188	\$0	\$0
11.419.073	Sec 309 20th Yr	\$52,565	\$64,737	\$33,454	\$6,886	\$6,886
11.419.074	Sec 306-21st Yr/Admin	\$212,989	\$90,478	\$14,603	\$14,603	\$14,603
11.419.075	Sec 306-21st Yr/Subgrants	\$640,125	\$574,070	\$1,342,050	\$122,005	\$0
11.419.076	Sec 309-21st Yr	\$278,686	\$248,622	\$320,437	\$80,008	\$52,604
11.419.077	Sec 306- 22nd Yr/Administration	\$0	\$380,282	\$249,919	\$236,358	\$236,358
11.419.078	Sec 306- 22nd Yr/Subgrants	\$0	\$1,304,733	\$1,130,769	\$463,905	\$144,970
11.419.079	Sec 309- 22nd Yr	\$0	\$290,369	\$274,049	\$147,491	\$39,303
15.426.999	GOMESA Section 181	\$0	\$438,212	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692
15.668.026	Rollover Recreational Amenities	\$276,940	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.031	CR 257 Dune Restoration	\$41,371	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.035	CIAP2 - 1st Year Admin/FED	\$83,249	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.037	West Galveston Island Bayside Marsh	\$2,145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.060	CIAP Derelict Structr/Vssl Clean-up	\$1,514,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.061	Digital Aerial Photography	\$7,052	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.090	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridge Restor-Co	\$716,292	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.091	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridg Rest. 10	\$706,042	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.614	CIAPMcFaddin NWR BeachRdg Rstr Co	\$688,374	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.835	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridge Restore.	\$5,722,607	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.472.000	Beach Program Development Grant	\$406,594	\$430,935	\$413,000	\$400,000	\$400,000
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$11,476,757	\$4,021,976	\$46,043,579	\$44,043,737	\$43,231,646

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources
 STRATEGY: 1 Coastal Management

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$11,476,757	\$4,021,976	\$46,043,579	\$44,043,737	\$43,231,646
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$52,326	\$47,568	\$76,023	\$44,589	\$69,743
777	Interagency Contracts	\$603	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
802	Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est	\$11,296	\$10,266	\$10,266	\$10,266	\$10,266
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$64,225	\$57,834	\$86,289	\$54,855	\$80,009
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$47,333,421	\$46,499,914
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$15,655,619	\$6,949,269	\$49,074,034	\$47,333,421	\$46,499,914
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		28.2	24.5	29.6	35.9	36.0
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Coastal Management Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Chapters 32, 33, 51, and 63 of the Natural Resource Code relating to management of Texas coastal lands. The Coastal Management Program (CMP) receives \$2.5 million of federal funds annually for coastal resource improvement, and implementation of the state’s coastal non-point source (NPS) pollution control program. The Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 (GoMESA) funds projects for coastal protection, including conservation, restoration, hurricane, protection, and infrastructure affected by coastal wetland losses; mitigation of damage to fish, wildlife, or natural resources; implementation of a federally-approved marine, coastal, or comprehensive conservation management plans; or mitigation of the impact of OCS activities through funding of onshore infrastructure projects.

The first phase of GoMESA funds totaled \$3.2m, and were received between 2007 and 2017. The second phase of GoMESA funds began in FY17 and increased the amount Texas receives. Texas received \$40.5 million in 2018 as its first allocation of funding in the second phase.

The Beach Watch program is funded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and monitors water quality at Texas' recreational beaches. The Beach Maintenance Reimbursement Program provides partial reimbursements to coastal communities for eligible expenses to clean and maintain healthy and safe beaches. The Adopt-A-Beach Program markets specialty license plates and has an online application for the adopt-a-mile program.

The strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture statewide goal and benchmarks (6/8)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The continued receipt of federal funds will depend on Texas’ continued ability to work with citizens and other governmental entities to implement a successful Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP), obtain full approval of the NPS Pollution Control Program, and on budgeting and appropriation of funds from Congress for the GoMESA, CMP and the Beach Watch programs. Funds for beach maintenance reimbursement will depend on state appropriations.

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Coastal Management Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$56,023,303	\$93,833,335	\$37,810,032	\$37,810,032	\$40.5M increase in Federal Funds for Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act funds and \$(3.3)M decrease due to closing of federal fund grant awards and remainder related to program administrative costs.
			\$37,810,032	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources
 STRATEGY: 2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
	1 Number of Miles of Shoreline Maintained, Protected and Restored	43.37	6.11	10.00	6.00	10.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
KEY 1	Cost/Benefit Ratio for Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act Proj	3.40	5.70	5.70	3.40	3.40
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,077,716	\$1,247,165	\$1,172,581	\$1,167,047	\$1,166,127
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$46,502	\$48,460	\$36,113	\$35,918	\$35,886
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$20,796,151	\$10,530	\$27,402,235	\$78,496,985	\$10,209,453
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$8,241	\$7,944	\$7,960	\$7,958
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$459	\$2,286	\$629	\$693	\$684
2004	UTILITIES	\$2,285	\$1,231	\$537	\$614	\$635
2005	TRAVEL	\$17,547	\$21,980	\$27,310	\$26,941	\$17,901
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$1,233	\$776	\$860	\$855
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$2,662	\$1,388	\$1,522	\$1,512
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,069,039	\$68,660	\$30,907	\$33,575	\$34,349
4000	GRANTS	\$7,312,821	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources
 STRATEGY: 2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$2,199	\$2,036,390	\$2,736,426	\$384
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$30,322,520	\$1,414,647	\$30,716,810	\$82,508,541	\$11,475,744
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$20,835,834	\$1,380,083	\$17,581,895	\$10,451,033	\$8,405,744
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$20,835,834	\$1,380,083	\$17,581,895	\$10,451,033	\$8,405,744
Method of Financing:						
27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$1,260,397	\$34,564	\$0	\$700,000	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)		\$1,260,397	\$34,564	\$0	\$700,000	\$0
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
14.228.000	Community Development Blo	\$430,101	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.614.000	Coastal Wetlands Plannin	\$1,363	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$431,464	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$431,464	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Method of Financing:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources
 STRATEGY: 2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$7,794,825	\$0	\$13,134,915	\$71,357,508	\$3,070,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$7,794,825	\$0	\$13,134,915	\$71,357,508	\$3,070,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$82,508,541	\$11,475,744
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$30,322,520	\$1,414,647	\$30,716,810	\$82,508,541	\$11,475,744
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		14.8	14.0	13.7	13.7	13.6

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Chapter 33, subchapter H of the Natural Resource Code, governs the state operation of the Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act (CEPRA), established as a Trusteed Program to facilitate the tracking and accountability of funds. Texas has 367 miles of Gulf beaches and more than 3,300 miles of bay shorelines which experience significant erosion each year. CEPRA addresses this problem by providing a state funding mechanism which in turn facilitates obtaining federal funding, and directs such funds to local communities to target their specific erosion problems.

Authorized in House Bill 1, Regular Session, 2015, Article VI, Page VI-25, B.1.2. Strategy: Coastal Erosion Control Grants allocates \$31.9 million for FY 2016-2017, with approximately \$14.1 million allocated to fund coastal erosion response projects and studies.

This program protects coastal natural resources, public infrastructure and local tax bases. Also, through implementing the beach monitoring and maintenance plan, the program helps ensure Texas engineered beaches are eligible for FEMA public assistance in the event of a presidentially-declared disaster, such as a major hurricane or tropical storm.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (percent of land that is preserved and accessible through continuation of public and private natural and wildlife areas) statewide goal and benchmarks (6/8).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Each biennium, the CEPRA program is subject to legislative appropriation. Federal funds in the form of grants, in-kind services, congressional appropriations, and other matching funds are outside the control of the program. Further, timelines for receipt of some or all of these funds and for obtaining permits may extend beyond the program's ability to commit to state match requirements. Also, projects can be limited in size or postponed depending on local partners' capacity to provide matching funds and/or their willingness to enter into a partnership agreement. Internally, the program is dependent upon the GLO's ability to support the program, as no dedicated funding source exists in the State Treasury for program administration and implementation costs.

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>		
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)	
\$32,131,457	\$93,984,285	\$61,852,828	\$61,852,828	\$61.2M increase in Appr Rects due to projects funded from the NRDA program, NFWF, & Restore Funds and \$0.7M increase in Coastal Protection Acct 0027 related to a Grant System.	
			\$61,852,828	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change	

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills
 STRATEGY: 1 Oil Spill Response

Service Categories:

Service: 36 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Oil Spill Responses	672.00	675.00	665.00	665.00	665.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	# of Incident Calls Reported to Emergency Reporting System	4,164.00	4,200.00	4,100.00	4,100.00	4,100.00
2	Total Amount of Oil Spill Response Program Costs Recovered	434,386.08	466,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,234,371	\$1,812,330	\$1,662,899	\$1,626,924	\$1,621,069
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$58,091	\$109,014	\$61,094	\$59,825	\$59,619
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,456,781	\$992,702	\$2,009,587	\$2,309,201	\$1,868,505
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$65,569	\$69,348	\$68,316	\$68,415	\$68,409
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$19,522	\$37,109	\$36,009	\$36,412	\$36,354
2004	UTILITIES	\$134,017	\$168,824	\$166,421	\$166,905	\$167,041
2005	TRAVEL	\$123,864	\$137,314	\$142,090	\$142,045	\$142,733
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$273,957	\$314,648	\$310,940	\$311,474	\$311,437
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$44,010	\$11,772	\$8,840	\$9,684	\$9,620
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,447,117	\$2,013,721	\$578,444	\$528,463	\$603,391

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills
 STRATEGY: 1 Oil Spill Response

Service Categories:

Service: 36 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$375,374	\$318,456	\$172,348	\$322,074	\$294,444
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$5,232,673	\$5,985,238	\$5,216,988	\$5,581,422	\$5,182,622
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$5,197,873	\$5,950,438	\$5,182,188	\$5,546,622	\$5,147,822
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)		\$5,197,873	\$5,950,438	\$5,182,188	\$5,546,622	\$5,147,822
Method of Financing:						
777	Interagency Contracts	\$34,800	\$34,800	\$34,800	\$34,800	\$34,800
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$34,800	\$34,800	\$34,800	\$34,800	\$34,800

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Oil Spill Response Service: 36 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$5,581,422	\$5,182,622
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$5,232,673	\$5,985,238	\$5,216,988	\$5,581,422	\$5,182,622
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		15.4	19.6	19.0	18.5	18.5

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Pursuant to Chapter 40 of the Natural Resource Code and the Oil Spill Prevention and Response Act of 1991 (OSPRA) the GLO is designated as the lead state agency for the response to oil spills in the marine environment.

This strategy implements the law by providing oil spill response and cleanups, oil handling facility audits and inspections, drills, mandatory reporting requirements, offshore and nearshore current monitoring, and equipment deployment and maintenance services through the five regional offices along the coast (Port Arthur, Houston-Galveston, Port Lavaca, Corpus Christi, and Brownsville). The program responds to approximately 665 spills per year.

This strategy also provides for the on-going implementation of vessel and facility contingency planning requirements, vessel and vehicle deployments, scientific support coordination and spill response contractor certification.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (percent of environmental violations tracked and reported) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/7)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Oil Spill Response Service: 36 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

External factors impacting this strategy include: fluctuations in number of oil transfers from vessels and facilities due to petroleum market instability;; frequency of mystery spills; adverse weather; aging equipment used for transfers and storage; and human error.

The 79th Texas Legislature passed legislation enhancing the Oil Spill Prevention and Response Program’s ability to deal with the growing problem of abandoned vessels along the Texas coast. Over 1,100 vessels have been removed from Texas coastal waters since the inception of the program, including coordinated efforts with the U.S. Coast Guard for vessel removals during Hurricane Harvey. The agency continues to document many others as abandoned and as candidates for removal. Although no funds are specifically appropriated for vessel removals, the program has been successful securing grant funding and developing partnerships with local governments and NGOs in response to this persistent problem.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$11,202,226	\$10,764,044	\$(438,182)	\$(438,182)	Decrease in Coastal Protection Acct 0027 related to program operational costs.
			\$(438,182)	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills
 STRATEGY: 2 Oil Spill Prevention

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
	1 Number of Prevention Activities - Oil Handling Facilities	879.00	875.00	875.00	875.00	875.00
KEY	2 Number of Prevention Activities - Vessels	1,644.00	1,600.00	1,603.00	1,603.00	1,603.00
	3 Number of Oil Spill Related Patrols	1,778.00	1,720.00	1,714.00	1,714.00	1,714.00
KEY	4 Number of Derelict Vessels Removed from Texas Coastal Waters	0.00	131.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
	1 Number of Certified Oil Handling Facilities	564.00	565.00	570.00	575.00	580.00
KEY	2 Number of Derelict Vessels in Texas Coastal Waters	194.00	207.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$4,043,216	\$3,280,367	\$3,921,961	\$3,889,940	\$3,895,816
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$193,884	\$152,062	\$140,644	\$139,515	\$139,722
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$18,782	\$61,379	\$36,874	\$52,164	\$52,312
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$1,501	\$1,380	\$1,555	\$1,561
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$5,923	\$7,789	\$6,036	\$6,756	\$6,738
2004	UTILITIES	\$4,046	\$4,695	\$5,151	\$5,979	\$6,254
2005	TRAVEL	\$9,152	\$8,649	\$12,274	\$13,556	\$13,610
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$45,568	\$6,700	\$9,942	\$10,883	\$10,920

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills
 STRATEGY: 2 Oil Spill Prevention

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$1,983	\$9,071	\$13,312	\$14,825	\$14,890
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$336,079	\$385,931	\$316,083	\$358,580	\$369,129
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$35,233	\$99,992	\$96,245	\$140,639	\$112,284
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$4,693,866	\$4,018,136	\$4,559,902	\$4,634,392	\$4,623,236
Method of Financing:						
27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$4,671,412	\$4,018,136	\$4,559,902	\$4,634,392	\$4,623,236
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED)		\$4,671,412	\$4,018,136	\$4,559,902	\$4,634,392	\$4,623,236
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	97.013.000 Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	\$22,454	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$22,454	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$22,454	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills
 STRATEGY: 2 Oil Spill Prevention

Service Categories:

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$4,634,392	\$4,623,236
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$4,693,866	\$4,018,136	\$4,559,902	\$4,634,392	\$4,623,236
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		58.7	48.3	58.5	58.1	58.2

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Pursuant to Chapter 40 of the Natural Resource Code and the Oil Spill Prevention and Response Act of 1991 (OSPRA) the GLO is designated as the lead state agency for the prevention of oil spills in the marine environment.

This strategy implements the law by providing spill investigation, response and cleanups, Bilge Water Reclamation Systems, oil handling facility audits and inspections, boat and vehicle patrols, and equipment maintenance services through the five regional offices along the coast (Port Arthur, Houston-Galveston, Port Lavaca, Corpus Christi, and Brownsville).

Additionally, this strategy provides for the on-going implementation of an aggressive enforcement program, Research and Development Program, cost reimbursement and penalty assessment effort.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (percent of environmental violations tracked and reported) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/7).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Oil Spill Prevention Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

External factors impacting this strategy include: fluctuation in number of transfers from vessels and facilities due to petroleum market instability; frequency of mystery spills; adverse weather; aging equipment used for transfers and storage; vessel and vehicle patrols, and human error.

The 79th Texas Legislature passed legislation enhancing the Oil Spill Prevention and Response Program’s ability to deal with the growing problem of abandoned vessels along the Texas coast. Although no funds were specifically appropriated for vessel removals, the Program has been successful securing grant funding and developing partnerships with local governments and NGOs to rid the coastal zone of this problem. Removing abandoned vessels curtails a serious navigational threat, as well as allows for the removal of contaminants that are frequently on board, resulting in enhanced spill prevention.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$8,578,038	\$9,257,628	\$679,590	\$679,590	Increase in Coastal Protection Acct 0027 related to program operational costs.
			<u>\$679,590</u>	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs
 STRATEGY: 1 Veterans' Loan Programs

Service Categories:
 Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
	1 Number of Real Estate Professionals Trained	1,742.00	1,400.00	1,500.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
	2 Dollar Value of VLB Housing Loans Purchased from Participating Lenders	103,466,954.00	649,943,213.00	734,962,414.00	346,616,904.67	346,616,904.67
	3 Dollar Value of Land and Home Improvement Loans Funded by the VLB	103,531,084.00	100,029,262.53	91,886,880.00	84,150,000.00	84,150,000.00
KEY	4 Number of Land and Home Improvement Loans Funded by the VLB	1,661.00	1,502.00	1,485.00	1,333.00	1,333.00
	5 Number of VLB Housing Loans Purchased from Participating Lenders	396.00	2,090.00	1,881.00	1,333.00	1,333.00
	6 Number of Land Home Improvement Pre-applications Received	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
Efficiency Measures:						
	1 Percent of Debt Service, Loan Demand and Program Costs Self-Funded	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %
	2 Percent of Delinquent Loans in Portfolio	1.01 %	1.40 %	1.40 %	1.01 %	1.01 %
	3 Percent of Foreclosed Loans in Portfolio	0.42 %	0.46 %	0.46 %	0.46 %	0.46 %
	4 Average Number of Processing Days for VLB Land Program Loans	35.29	35.00	30.00	30.00	30.00

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs
 STRATEGY: 1 Veterans' Loan Programs

Service Categories:
 Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
	5 Avg Number Loans w/ Loss Mitigation Services per Specialist	118.25	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
	1 Number of VLB Land Loans Serviced by Outside Contractors	9,538.00	9,000.00	10,050.00	10,100.00	10,200.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$9,592,623	\$9,749,841	\$10,445,767	\$11,368,397	\$11,335,003
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$529,020	\$490,892	\$360,607	\$446,561	\$445,384
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$309,390	\$282,574	\$71,903	\$296,747	\$295,903
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$25,284	\$29,706	\$25,560	\$77,392	\$77,353
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$35,685	\$86,546	\$71,784	\$99,044	\$98,701
2004	UTILITIES	\$9,086	\$34,543	\$19,771	\$57,417	\$58,189
2005	TRAVEL	\$115,053	\$169,646	\$123,000	\$257,490	\$257,138
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$40,487	\$68,799	\$24,059	\$93,735	\$93,528
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$79,741	\$50,377	\$88,038	\$104,239	\$103,873
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,947,001	\$2,787,564	\$1,284,981	\$2,834,674	\$2,862,786
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$137,618	\$429,515	\$23,952	\$25,962	\$33,800

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs
 STRATEGY: 1 Veterans' Loan Programs

Service Categories:
 Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$12,820,988	\$14,180,003	\$12,539,422	\$15,661,658	\$15,661,658
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$389,560	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$0	\$389,560	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
522	Veterans Land Adm Fd	\$12,749,769	\$13,692,850	\$12,441,829	\$15,584,504	\$15,584,504
777	Interagency Contracts	\$61,019	\$90,393	\$90,393	\$69,954	\$69,954
802	Lic Plate Trust Fund No. 0802, est	\$10,200	\$7,200	\$7,200	\$7,200	\$7,200
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$12,820,988	\$13,790,443	\$12,539,422	\$15,661,658	\$15,661,658
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$15,661,658	\$15,661,658
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$12,820,988	\$14,180,003	\$12,539,422	\$15,661,658	\$15,661,658
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		131.2	144.6	154.2	160.9	160.7
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Veterans' Loan Programs Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The Veterans Land Board (VLB) is authorized by Article III, Section 49 of the Texas Constitution and Chapters 161 and 162 of the Natural Resources Code to provide loans to qualified Texas veterans for the purchase of land, housing and home improvements.

The strategy stimulates the Texas economy as it increases access to veterans' benefits through a comprehensive outreach program to veterans. In addition to veterans, the outreach includes real estate and lending professionals that will lead veterans to the VLB loan programs' benefits. The land programs are attractive to veterans because of the low interest rates offered and the opportunity to purchase both small and large tracts. Additionally, the housing and home improvement programs provide interest rate discounts for veterans with disabilities. Also, in this time of high energy costs, the ENERGY STAR® certification requirement on new-construction homes enables veterans to save on the cost of utilities. This requirement also enables them to purchase a better built, energy-efficient home at a low interest rate. All of these factors, along with prudent management of VLB fund investments, have resulted in a sound program.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (undetermined) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/0).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Participation in the VLB loan programs is affected by the overall economic health of Texas and the nation. Factors that may affect the competitiveness of VLB loan rates are: changes in federal statutes and actions governing the use and amount of tax-exempt bonds financings, changes in market interest rates, and federal tax code restrictions on the eligibility requirements of veterans to participate in the programs. In addition, the rising cost and availability of land can impact the effectiveness of the loan program. The VLB will require continued improvements to automation, technical training and creative financing options to continue offering efficient and effective services to Texas veterans.

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Veterans' Loan Programs Service: 30 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		BIENNIAL	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$26,719,425	\$31,323,316	\$4,603,891	\$4,603,891	Increase in Veterans Land Admin Fund 0522 related to program operational costs including \$675K for a Veterans Land Board Compliance Database System capital budget item.
			\$4,603,891	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs
 STRATEGY: 2 State Veterans' Homes

Service Categories:
 Service: 26 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Occupancy Rate at Veterans Homes	92.55 %	94.73 %	90.00 %	92.00 %	92.00 %
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,653,210	\$3,168,258	\$3,982,704	\$3,467,694	\$3,501,141
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$170,346	\$318,534	\$242,361	\$224,199	\$225,379
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$4,076	\$16,449	\$31,761	\$27,805	\$28,650
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$4,145	\$10,070	\$10,767	\$10,323	\$10,362
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$4,115	\$14,550	\$10,080	\$8,484	\$8,634
2004	UTILITIES	\$7,125	\$16,954	\$17,309	\$16,545	\$16,783
2005	TRAVEL	\$28,922	\$63,096	\$49,841	\$53,523	\$53,857
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$755	\$5,215	\$2,821	\$3,028
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$1,388	\$1,631	\$9,328	\$4,989	\$5,355
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$32,007	\$169,304	\$252,376	\$182,679	\$192,601
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$36,451	\$1,347	\$888	\$675,552	\$1,361
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,941,785	\$3,780,948	\$4,612,630	\$4,674,614	\$4,047,151

Method of Financing:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs
 STRATEGY: 2 State Veterans' Homes

Service Categories:
 Service: 26 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
522	Veterans Land Adm Fd	\$3,941,785	\$3,780,948	\$4,612,630	\$4,674,614	\$4,047,151
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$3,941,785	\$3,780,948	\$4,612,630	\$4,674,614	\$4,047,151
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$4,674,614	\$4,047,151
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,941,785	\$3,780,948	\$4,612,630	\$4,674,614	\$4,047,151
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		46.7	36.5	49.1	42.9	43.3

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The 75th Legislature incorporated enhancements to Chapter 164 of the Natural Resources Code authorizing the VLB to participate with the US Department of Veterans Affairs to provide long term skilled nursing home care for Texas Veterans.

Eight existing Texas State Veterans Homes offer over 1,100 skilled nursing home beds for veterans, which ultimately support approximately 100-150 healthcare professionals and service workers at each home. Operations of the homes are self-sustaining from user revenue. These homes maintain an occupancy rate of over 92%. One additional Texas State Veterans Home is planned in Houston with potential opening between fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (undetermined) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/0).

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 State Veterans' Homes Service: 26 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Occupancy in Texas State Veterans Homes can be impacted by the economic health of Texas, and State and Federal regulations regarding financial assistance to veterans. The homes must have an 85% occupancy rate to be self-sustaining. Delays in federal approvals, funding, construction or obtaining operators could impact targeted performance of the Texas State Veterans Homes. The opening of new homes will have an impact on the overall census. The new homes are expected to admit eight residents a month to be at 85% occupancy no later than 15 months after opening.

Educational outreach to veterans about the Texas State Veterans Homes is necessary to achieve and maintain a self-sustaining occupancy rate. Texas State Veterans Homes and Cemetery staff members participate in the Veterans Land Board Veterans Benefit Fairs held across the State. Virtual tours were added to each State Veterans Home's website to provide internet users an on-line view of each facility.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$8,393,578	\$8,721,765	\$328,187	\$328,187	Increase in Veterans Land Admin Fund 0522 related to program operational costs.
			\$328,187	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs
 STRATEGY: 3 State Veterans' Cemeteries

Service Categories:

Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
1	Percent of Burial Space Remaining	0.00 %	89.00 %	88.00 %	87.00 %	86.00 %
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Number of Interments Provided by the State Veterans Cemetery Program	1,966.00	1,991.00	2,017.00	2,043.00	2,069.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,157,488	\$2,983,288	\$2,529,475	\$764,276	\$764,278
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$89,038	\$185,821	\$75,091	\$22,742	\$22,741
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$3,578,179	\$101,670	\$26,715	\$7,505	\$7,505
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$6,154	\$21,597	\$2,761	\$2,781
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$6,421	\$34,284	\$20,024	\$9,184	\$9,274
2004	UTILITIES	\$131,511	\$25,537	\$27,735	\$13,213	\$13,768
2005	TRAVEL	\$57,121	\$95,008	\$163,797	\$92,278	\$88,577
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$3,360	\$19,402	\$19,154	\$1,841	\$1,841
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$19,110	\$25,705	\$18,375	\$5,357	\$5,457
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$528,028	\$620,967	\$910,741	\$365,889	\$368,356
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$3,438,627	\$21,229	\$1,559	\$360	\$828

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs
 STRATEGY: 3 State Veterans' Cemeteries

Service Categories:
 Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$10,008,883	\$4,119,065	\$3,814,263	\$1,285,406	\$1,285,406
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
64.203.000	State Cemetery Grants	\$3,707,736	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$3,707,736	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$3,707,736	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
374	Veterans Homes Adm Fund	\$3,834,859	\$1,269,077	\$1,301,735	\$1,285,406	\$1,285,406
522	Veterans Land Adm Fd	\$2,442,130	\$2,849,988	\$2,512,528	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$24,158	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$6,301,147	\$4,119,065	\$3,814,263	\$1,285,406	\$1,285,406
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,285,406	\$1,285,406
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$10,008,883	\$4,119,065	\$3,814,263	\$1,285,406	\$1,285,406
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		26.4	35.4	29.3	12.5	12.5

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 State Veterans' Cemeteries Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The 77th Legislature authorized enhancements to Chapter 164 of the Natural Resources Code, giving the VLB authorization to develop and operate up to seven state veterans cemeteries to help augment the four national cemeteries in operation in Texas. Funds for the operation of the veterans' cemeteries come from the assets of the VLB veterans loan programs, rather than appropriated funds, as permitted by a constitutional amendment approved by the voters in November 2001. These cemeteries serve veterans, spouses, and dependents that are not already served by one of the four national cemeteries in Texas.

Funding for construction of state veterans' cemeteries is provided through grants from the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. Each cemetery is constructed in phases with the first phase designed to provide adequate burial sites for about 10 years.

The first Texas State Veterans Cemetery, located in Killeen, opened in January 2006. The initial phase in Killeen provides 7,620 gravesites for casketed and cremated remains. A second site in Mission opened in December 2006 and provided 6,190 gravesites in its first phase of construction. A third site in Abilene opened in June 2009 and provided 3,524 gravesites. The fourth cemetery located in Corpus Christi, Texas, opened in 2012 and provided 4,844 initial gravesites. The Texas State Veteran's Cemeteries will provide final resting places for over 130,000 veterans and their families.

This strategy supports the natural resources and agriculture (undetermined) statewide goals and benchmarks (6/0)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 3 Provide Benefit Programs to Texas Veterans
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Veterans' Benefit Programs Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 State Veterans' Cemeteries Service: 10 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Texas State Veterans Cemeteries are entirely operated by contracts with private firms. Revenue from charges for a plot allowance only partially offset the cost of these contracts. The impact of the net cost of these contracts on loan program interest rates is a consideration in determining how many state veterans' cemeteries may be developed. Land for construction of the cemeteries must be donated by communities, businesses, or individuals. In addition, the proposed land must be suitable for development of a cemetery in areas that will serve the maximum number of veterans. Delays in obtaining suitable donated land, federal grant approval, construction, or obtaining operators could impact targeted performance of the Texas State Veterans Cemeteries.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$7,933,328	\$2,570,812	\$(5,362,516)	\$(5,362,516)	Decrease in Veterans Land Admin Fd 0522 due to lower utilization for veteran cemetery operator costs funded by the Tx State Veterans Homes/Cemeteries Bond Funds in lieu of this MOF.
			\$(5,362,516)	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Completed Housing Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,046.00	2,018.00
2	Direct Cost of Completed Housing Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	545,331,202.87	360,331,202.87
3	Number of Beneficiaries Served by Completed Housing Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,046.00	2,018.00
KEY 4	Number of Completed Housing Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,046.00	2,018.00
5	Direct Cost of Completed Housing Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	545,331,202.87	360,331,202.87
6	Number of Beneficiaries Served by Completed Housing Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,046.00	2,018.00
KEY 7	Total Number of QA/PI Onsite Reviews Conducted	6.00	103.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
KEY 8	Total Number of QA/PI Desk Reviews Conducted	96.00	54.00	48.00	48.00	48.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,712,299	\$9,721,264	\$15,226,218	\$15,226,218	\$15,226,218
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$139,101	\$137,336	\$104,892	\$104,892	\$104,892
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$22,779,301	\$452,972,381	\$193,985,144	\$252,930,261	\$252,430,261
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,220	\$5,722	\$150,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$4,224	\$8,555	\$85,457	\$135,368	\$135,368
2004	UTILITIES	\$34,176	\$124,675	\$155,260	\$130,700	\$130,700
2005	TRAVEL	\$72,315	\$11,762,513	\$458,444	\$608,444	\$608,444

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$540,860	\$2,634,497	\$1,930,206	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$56,315	\$93,556	\$304,700	\$404,700	\$404,700
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$3,022,420	\$2,571,969	\$3,933,239	\$5,402,091	\$5,402,118
4000	GRANTS	\$55,481,136	\$478,196,590	\$648,307,083	\$1,559,565,623	\$1,559,565,623
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$326,144	\$15,125,776	\$2,200,000	\$2,750,000	\$2,750,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$86,169,511	\$973,354,834	\$866,840,643	\$1,840,008,297	\$1,839,508,324
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,526,211	\$33,479,739	\$8,307,421	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,526,211	\$33,479,739	\$8,307,421	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	14.218.000 CDBG - Entitlement	\$26,776	\$436,915	\$0	\$0	\$0
	14.228.000 Community Development Blo	\$83,613,743	\$237,230,874	\$797,135,287	\$1,838,414,717	\$1,837,914,744
	97.036.000 Public Assistance Grants	\$0	\$209,575,430	\$0	\$0	\$0
	97.048.001 IHP - Harvey	\$0	\$492,631,876	\$51,397,935	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$83,640,519	\$939,875,095	\$848,533,222	\$1,838,414,717	\$1,837,914,744

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$83,640,519	\$939,875,095	\$848,533,222	\$1,838,414,717	\$1,837,914,744
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$2,781	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
8000	Disaster/Deficiency/Emergency Grant	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,781	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,840,008,297	\$1,839,508,324
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$86,169,511	\$973,354,834	\$866,840,643	\$1,840,008,297	\$1,839,508,324
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		49.4	89.3	172.0	172.0	172.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The General Land Office (GLO) remains the lead disaster recovery agency for Texas through the Community Development and Revitalization (CDR) Program. The state administers recovery programs for Hurricanes Ike, Dolly, the 2011 Wildfires, the 2015 and 2016 floods and Hurricane Harvey. The state has also been allocated \$1.079B in FEMA funds for short-term recovery efforts related to Hurricane Harvey.

Most recently the GLO has been appropriated Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds of \$74,568,000 for the floods of 2015 (Public Law [PL] 114-113 and 115-31); \$238,895,000 (PL 114-223, 114-254 and 115-31) for the floods of 2016, and two appropriations for Hurricane Harvey (\$57.8M, PL 115-31 and approximately \$5.024B, PL 115-56).

Additionally, the GLO has been appropriated funds that have not yet been published in a Federal Register Notice. This amount totals approximately \$4.949B across the 2015 and 2016 Floods and Hurricane Harvey (PL 115-123).

Housing activities include assistance for owner-occupied rehabilitation/reconstruction, multifamily rental restoration, buyouts/acquisitions, reimbursements and other housing-related disaster recovery needs.

Funds are administered utilizing council of governments, public housing authorities, counties, cities, and other units of general local government. Vendors may also be used to assist in delivering program activities. Methods of distribution are utilized at the local level to obtain specific feedback from affected communities.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

External factors that can affect the CDR Program include new natural disasters (such as hurricanes, wildfires, floods, etc.), which must be presidentially “declared,” potential changes in the availability of federally funded appropriations, and political decisions at all levels of government.

Internal factors include policy changes by funding agencies directly affecting how the program performs its internal processes and procedures ; and increased onsite visits by CDR staff to ensure grantees/sub recipients have adequate tools and training to perform duties and ensure compliance with program requirements due to implementation of new monitoring processes and increased onsite activities.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		BIENNIAL	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>		
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)	
\$1,840,195,477	\$3,679,516,621	\$1,839,321,144	\$1,839,321,144	Increase due to federal fund awards related to Hurricane Harvey for the Short-Term Housing Program funded by FEMA and the Community Development and Revitalization Prg for grants and housing projects.	
			\$1,839,321,144	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change	

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Oversee Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Completed Infrastructure Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,550.00	7,550.00
2	Direct Cost of Completed Infrastructure Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	71,544,217.89	174,682,802.56
3	Number of Beneficiaries Served by Completed Infrastructure Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,550.00	7,550.00
4	Number of Completed Infrastructure Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,550.00	7,550.00
5	Direct Cost of Completed Infrastructure Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	71,544,217.89	174,682,802.56
6	Number of Beneficiaries Served by Completed Infrastructure Activities	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,550.00	7,550.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$58,408	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$1,407	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$19,927,325	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2005	TRAVEL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Oversee Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
4000	GRANTS	\$48,512,237	\$45,329,261	\$214,500,000	\$429,225,000	\$429,225,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$68,499,377	\$48,829,261	\$214,500,000	\$429,225,000	\$429,225,000
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	14.218.000 CDBG - Entitlement	\$12,610	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	14.228.000 Community Development Blo	\$68,486,767	\$48,829,261	\$214,500,000	\$429,225,000	\$429,225,000
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$68,499,377	\$48,829,261	\$214,500,000	\$429,225,000	\$429,225,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$68,499,377	\$48,829,261	\$214,500,000	\$429,225,000	\$429,225,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$429,225,000	\$429,225,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$68,499,377	\$48,829,261	\$214,500,000	\$429,225,000	\$429,225,000
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Oversee Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The GLO remains the lead disaster recovery agency for Texas through the Community Development and Revitalization (CDR) Program. The state administers recovery programs for Hurricanes Ike, Dolly, the 2011 Wildfires, the 2015 and 2016 floods and Hurricane Harvey. The state has also been allocated \$1.079B in FEMA funds for short-term recovery efforts related to Hurricane Harvey.

Most recently the GLO has been appropriated Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds of \$74,568,000 for the floods of 2015 (Public Law [PL] 114-113 and 115-31); \$238,895,000 (PL 114-223, 114-254 and 115-31) for the floods of 2016, and two appropriations for Hurricane Harvey (\$57.8M, PL 115-31 and \$5.024B, PL 115-56).

Additionally, the GLO has been appropriated funds that have not yet been published in a Federal Register Notice. This amount totals approximately \$4.949B across the 2015 and 2016 Floods and Hurricane Harvey (PL 115-123).

Infrastructure activities include flood and drainage improvements, wastewater treatment plants, acquisition, economic development activities, etc.

Funds are administered utilizing council of governments, counties, cities and other units of general local government. Vendors may also be used to assist in delivering program activities. Methods of distribution are utilized at the local level to obtain specific feedback from affected communities.

CDR has a public website, TexasRebuilds.org, that provides a comprehensive collection of program rules, training and accomplishments for program participants and partner states.

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Oversee Infrastructure Projects and Activities Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors that can affect the CDR Program include new natural disasters (such as hurricanes, wildfires, floods, etc.), which must be presidentially “declared,” potential changes in the availability of federally funded appropriations, and political decisions at all levels of government.

Internal factors include policy changes by funding agencies directly affecting how the program performs its internal processes and procedures ; and increased onsite visits by CDR staff to ensure grantees/subrecipients have adequate tools and training to perform duties and ensure compliance with program requirements due to implementation of new monitoring processes and increased onsite activities.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

<u>STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS</u>		<u>BIENNIAL</u>	<u>EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE</u>	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	\$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
\$263,329,261	\$858,450,000	\$595,120,739	\$595,120,739	Increase due to federal fund awards related to Hurricane Harvey in the Community Development and Revitalization Prg for grants and community infrastructure projects.
			\$595,120,739	Total of Explanation of Biennial Change

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	\$282,169,974	\$1,123,353,457	\$1,290,535,681	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	\$282,169,974	\$1,123,353,457	\$1,290,535,681	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	568.3	591.0	722.0	722.0	722.0

Program-level Request

3.A.1. PROGRAM-LEVEL REQUEST SCHEDULE
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Agency Code: 305		Agency: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board			Prepared By: Budget and Planning Division					
Date: 8/21/2018					18-19 Base	Requested 2020	Requested 2021	Biennial Total 20-21	Biennial Difference	
Goal	Goal Name	Strategy	Strategy Name	Program Name					\$	%
A	Enhance State Assets	A-1-1	Energy Lease Management & Rev Audit	Archives & Records	\$142,599	\$42,891	\$42,891	\$85,782	(\$56,817)	-39.8%
				Asset/Energy/Coastal/Uplands Inspections	\$3,491,208	\$1,761,814	\$1,761,814	\$3,523,628	\$32,420	0.9%
				Energy Resources and Electric Marketing	\$9,424,470	\$4,833,775	\$3,955,225	\$8,789,000	(\$635,470)	-6.7%
A	Enhance State Assets	A-1-2	Energy Marketing	Archives & Records	\$125,351	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$125,351)	-100.0%
				Energy Resources and Electric Marketing	\$1,213,722	\$675,133	\$675,133	\$1,350,266	\$136,544	11.3%
A	Enhance State Assets	A-1-3	Defense and Prosecution	Archives & Records	\$133,241	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$60,000	(\$73,241)	-55.0%
				Defense and Prosecution of Mineral Lease Claims/Cases	\$7,896,357	\$2,612,678	\$2,612,678	\$5,225,356	(\$2,671,001)	-33.8%
A	Enhance State Assets	A-1-4	Coastal and Uplands Leasing	Asset/Energy/Coastal/Uplands Inspections	\$5,741,370	\$3,678,217	\$3,582,210	\$7,260,427	\$1,519,057	26.5%
				Commercial Leasing of State-Owned Lands	\$652,648	\$386,274	\$710,574	\$1,096,848	\$444,200	68.1%
A	Enhance State Assets	A-2-1	Asset Management	Archives & Records	\$155,118	\$551,776	\$73,776	\$625,552	\$470,434	303.3%
				Permanent School Fund (PSF) Asset Management	\$31,589,496	\$8,799,738	\$8,901,837	\$17,701,575	(\$13,887,921)	-44.0%
				Coastal Management	\$9,039,540	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$9,039,540)	-100.0%
				*exceptional item E.I. #1 - Permanent School Fund (PSF) Asset Management	\$0	\$1,426,021	\$0	\$1,426,021	\$1,426,021	
				*exceptional item E.I. #3 - Permanent School Fund (PSF) Asset Management	\$0	\$821,112	\$0	\$821,112.00	\$821,112.00	
A	Enhance State Assets	A-2-2	Surveying and Appraisal	State-Owned Property Appraisals	\$1,302,956	\$819,125	\$829,125	\$1,648,250	\$345,294	26.5%
				Surveying and Tide Gauge Program	\$806,048	\$506,920	\$509,650	\$1,016,570	\$210,522	26.1%
A	Enhance State Assets	A-3-1	Preserve & Maintain Alamo Complex	Alamo Complex	\$155,553,783	\$7,903,027	\$7,903,027	\$15,806,054	(\$139,747,729)	-89.8%
B	Protect the Coastal Environment	B-1-1	Coastal Management	Adopt-A-Beach	\$512,086	\$239,264	\$264,418	\$503,682	(\$8,404)	-1.6%
				Coastal Management	\$54,950,422	\$46,983,960	\$46,180,899	\$93,164,859	\$38,214,437	69.5%
				Surveying and Tide Gauge Program	\$414,942	\$110,197	\$54,597	\$164,794	(\$250,148)	-60.3%
				*exceptional item E.I. #3 - Coastal Management	\$0	\$18,626,939	\$0	\$18,626,939	\$18,626,939	
B	Protect the Coastal Environment	B-1-2	Coastal Erosion Control Grants	Coastal Erosion Response Projects	\$44,303,685	\$82,508,541	\$11,475,744	\$93,984,285	\$49,680,600	112.1%
				*exceptional item E.I. #3 - Coastal Erosion Response Projects	\$0	\$430,000	\$0	\$430,000	\$430,000	
B	Protect the Coastal Environment	B-2-1	Oil Spill Response	Oil Spill Research & Development	\$2,264,824	\$1,122,245	\$1,157,412	\$2,279,657	\$14,833	0.7%
				Oil Spill Response	\$8,937,402	\$4,459,177	\$4,025,210	\$8,484,387	(\$453,015)	-5.1%
				*exceptional item E.I. #3 - Oil Spill Response	\$0	\$2,051,040	\$0	\$2,051,040	\$2,051,040	
B	Protect the Coastal Environment	B-2-2	Oil Spill Prevention	Oil Spill Prevention	\$8,578,038	\$4,634,392	\$4,623,236	\$9,257,628	\$679,590	7.9%
C	Veterans' Land Board	C-1-1	Veterans' Loan Programs	Archives & Records	\$3,946,036	\$2,031,342	\$2,031,342	\$4,062,684	\$116,648	3.0%
				State-Owned Property Appraisals	\$2,203,026	\$1,142,279	\$1,142,279	\$2,284,558	\$81,532	3.7%
				Surveying and Tide Gauge Program	\$1,168,158	\$622,248	\$631,206	\$1,253,454	\$85,296	7.3%
				Veterans Land and Housing - Loan Operations	\$7,869,784	\$5,283,530	\$5,274,572	\$10,558,102	\$2,688,318	34.2%
				Veterans Land Board Marketing and Customer Service	\$11,532,421	\$6,582,259	\$6,582,259	\$13,164,518	\$1,632,097	14.2%
C	Veterans' Land Board	C-1-2	Veterans' Homes	State Veterans Homes	\$8,393,578	\$4,674,614	\$4,047,151	\$8,721,765	\$328,187	3.9%
C	Veterans' Land Board	C-1-3	Veterans' Cemeteries	Cemetery Operations	\$7,933,328	\$1,285,406	\$1,285,406	\$2,570,812	(\$5,362,516)	-67.6%
D	Community Development & Revitalization	D-1-1	Rebuild Housing	Disaster Recovery	\$1,862,240,244	\$1,840,008,297	\$1,839,508,324	\$3,679,516,621	\$1,817,276,377	97.6%
				*exceptional item E.I. #2 - Disaster Recovery	\$0	\$2,130,765	\$2,086,745	\$4,217,510	\$4,217,510	
D	Community Development & Revitalization	D-1-2	Rebuild Infrastructure	Disaster Recovery	\$241,284,253	\$429,225,000	\$429,225,000	\$858,450,000	\$617,165,747	255.8%
Total Base Request					\$2,493,800,134	\$2,463,514,119	\$2,389,096,995	\$4,852,611,114	\$2,358,810,980	94.6%
Total Exceptional Item Request					\$0	\$25,485,877	\$2,086,745	\$27,572,622	\$27,572,622	
Grand Total					\$2,493,800,134	\$2,488,999,996	\$2,391,183,740	\$4,880,183,736	\$2,386,383,602	95.7%

Rider Revisions and Additions Request

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code: 305	Agency Name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	Prepared By: Norma Flores	Date: August 24, 2018	Request Level: Base and Exceptional
----------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2018-19 GAA	Proposed Rider Language																																																									
1	VI-27	<p>Performance Measure Targets. The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>202018</u></th> <th style="text-align: right;"><u>20219</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">A. Goal: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Outcome (Results/Impact):</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Percent of Permanent School Fund Uplands Acreage Leased</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9088%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9088%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Annual Gross Rate of Return on Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) Real Property Investments Made by the GLO on Behalf of the PSF</td> <td style="text-align: right;">610%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">610%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Output (Volume):</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amount of Revenue from Audits/Lease Reconciliations</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,00011,200,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,00011,200,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">A.1.2. Strategy: ENERGY MARKETING</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Output (Volume):</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average Monthly Volume of Gas Sold in Million British Thermal Units</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,7501,200,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,7501,200,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">A.1.4. Strategy: COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Output (Volume):</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Annual Revenue from Uplands Surface Leases</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,2503,750,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,2503,750,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Annual Revenue from Coastal Leases</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,200,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,2005,400,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">A.2.1. Strategy: ASSET MANAGEMENT</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">Explanatory:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Percent of Receipts Being Released to the State Board of Education / Texas Education Agency</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6%6</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6%6</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">A.3.1. Strategy: PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>202018</u>	<u>20219</u>	A. Goal: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS			Outcome (Results/Impact):			Percent of Permanent School Fund Uplands Acreage Leased	90 88 %	90 88 %	Annual Gross Rate of Return on Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) Real Property Investments Made by the GLO on Behalf of the PSF	6 10 %	6 10 %	A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT			Output (Volume):			Amount of Revenue from Audits/Lease Reconciliations	12,000 11,200,000	12,000 11,200,000	A.1.2. Strategy: ENERGY MARKETING			Output (Volume):			Average Monthly Volume of Gas Sold in Million British Thermal Units	1,750 1,200,000	1,750 1,200,000	A.1.4. Strategy: COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING			Output (Volume):			Annual Revenue from Uplands Surface Leases	4,250 3,750,000	4,250 3,750,000	Annual Revenue from Coastal Leases	5,200,000	5,200 5,400,000	A.2.1. Strategy: ASSET MANAGEMENT			Explanatory:			Percent of Receipts Being Released to the State Board of Education / Texas Education Agency	6% 6	6% 6	A.3.1. Strategy: PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX		
	<u>202018</u>	<u>20219</u>																																																									
A. Goal: ENHANCE STATE ASSETS																																																											
Outcome (Results/Impact):																																																											
Percent of Permanent School Fund Uplands Acreage Leased	90 88 %	90 88 %																																																									
Annual Gross Rate of Return on Real Estate Special Fund Account (RESFA) Real Property Investments Made by the GLO on Behalf of the PSF	6 10 %	6 10 %																																																									
A.1.1. Strategy: ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT																																																											
Output (Volume):																																																											
Amount of Revenue from Audits/Lease Reconciliations	12,000 11,200,000	12,000 11,200,000																																																									
A.1.2. Strategy: ENERGY MARKETING																																																											
Output (Volume):																																																											
Average Monthly Volume of Gas Sold in Million British Thermal Units	1,750 1,200,000	1,750 1,200,000																																																									
A.1.4. Strategy: COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING																																																											
Output (Volume):																																																											
Annual Revenue from Uplands Surface Leases	4,250 3,750,000	4,250 3,750,000																																																									
Annual Revenue from Coastal Leases	5,200,000	5,200 5,400,000																																																									
A.2.1. Strategy: ASSET MANAGEMENT																																																											
Explanatory:																																																											
Percent of Receipts Being Released to the State Board of Education / Texas Education Agency	6% 6	6% 6																																																									
A.3.1. Strategy: PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX																																																											

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

		<p>Output (Volume):</p> <p>Number of Alamo Shrine Visitors <u>1,675,992</u>1,266,000 <u>1,675,992</u>1,266,000</p> <p>Number of Alamo Gift Shop Visitors <u>1,323,472</u>1,576,000 <u>1,323,472</u>1,576,000</p> <p>Alamo Gift Shop Revenue in Dollars Less Cost of Sales <u>2,950,750</u>2,977,000 <u>2,950,750</u>2,977,000</p> <p>Efficiencies:</p> <p>Alamo Operational Costs Per Visitor (In Dollars) <u>4.15</u>3.38 <u>4.15</u>3.38</p> <p>Alamo Net Revenue Per Visitor (In Dollars) <u>2.89</u>2.79 <u>2.89</u>2.79</p>
		<p>A Goal: PROTECT THE COASTAL ENVIRONMENT</p> <p>Outcome (Results/Impact):</p> <p>Percent of Eroding Shorelines Maintained, Protected or Restored for Gulf Beaches and Other Shorelines 10% 15%</p> <p>Percent of Texas' Coastal Recreational Beach Waters Meeting or Exceeding Water Quality Standards <u>20</u>20.97% <u>20</u>20.97%</p> <p>B.1.1. Strategy: COASTAL MANAGEMENT</p> <p>Output (Volume):</p> <p>Number of Coastal Management Program Grants Awarded 23 23</p> <p>B.1.2. Strategy: COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS</p> <p>Explanatory:</p> <p>Cost/Benefit Ratio for Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act Projects <u>3.4</u>4 <u>3.4</u>4</p> <p>B.2.1. Strategy: OIL SPILL RESPONSE</p> <p>Output (Volume):</p> <p>Number of Oil Spill Responses <u>665</u>700 <u>665</u>700</p> <p>B.2.2. Strategy: OIL SPILL PREVENTION</p> <p>Output (Volume):</p> <p>Number of Prevention Activities - Vessels 1,603 1,603</p> <p>Number of Derelict Vessels Removed from Texas Coastal Waters 30 30</p> <p>Explanatory:</p> <p>Number of Derelict Vessels in Texas Coastal Waters <u>200</u>150 <u>200</u>150</p>
		<p>B Goal: VETERANS' LAND BOARD (VLB)</p> <p>Outcome (Results/Impact):</p> <p>Percent of Total Loan Income Used for Administrative Purposes <u>15</u>10% <u>15</u>10%</p> <p>Percent of Delinquent Veterans Land Board Land Program Loans Removed from Forfeiture <u>65</u>85% <u>65</u>85%</p> <p>C.1.1. Strategy: VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS</p> <p>Output (Volume):</p> <p>Number of Land and Home Improvement Loans Funded by the Veterans Land Board <u>1,333</u>1,850 <u>1,333</u>2,000</p> <p>C.1.2. Strategy: VETERANS' HOMES</p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

		<p>Output (Volume): Occupancy Rate at Veterans Homes 92% 92%</p> <p>D. Goal: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMNT & REVITALIZATN D.1.1. Strategy: <u>OVERSEE HOUSING PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES</u> REBUILD HOUSING Output (Volume): <u>Number of Completed Housing Projects</u> <u>3,046</u> <u>2,018</u> <u>Number of Completed Housing Activities</u> <u>3,046</u> <u>2,018</u> Total Number of QA/PI Onsite Reviews Conducted 36 <u>3618</u> Total Number of QA/PI Desk Reviews Conducted 48 <u>4824</u> D.1.2. Strategy: <u>OVERSEE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES</u> Output (Volume): <u>Number of Completed Infrastructure Projects</u> <u>7,550</u> <u>7,550</u> <u>Number of Completed Infrastructure Activities</u> <u>7,550</u> <u>7,550</u></p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current key performance measures, targets, and biennium.</i></p>																								
2	VI-28	<p>Capital Budget. Funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items listed below. The amounts identified for each item may be adjusted or expended on other capital expenditures, subject to the aggregate dollar restrictions on capital budget expenditures provided in the General Provisions of this Act.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>202018</u></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>20219</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Alamo Master Planning and Alamo and Alamo</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> Complex Construction, Renovation and Land Acquisition</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 75,008,961</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (2)(1) Coastal Erosion Response Construction</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>80,529,736</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>10,205,970</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (3)(2) Coastal Construction Oil Bilge Reclamation System</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>40,493,692</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>40,493,692</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>121,023,428</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ <u>50,699,662</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities</td> <td style="text-align: right;">87,205,189</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,159,970</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<u>202018</u>	<u>20219</u>	a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities			(1) Alamo Master Planning and Alamo and Alamo			Complex Construction, Renovation and Land Acquisition	\$ 75,008,961	\$ 0	(2)(1) Coastal Erosion Response Construction	\$ <u>80,529,736</u>	\$ <u>10,205,970</u>	(3)(2) Coastal Construction Oil Bilge Reclamation System	<u>40,493,692</u>	<u>40,493,692</u>		\$ <u>121,023,428</u>	\$ <u>50,699,662</u>	Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities	87,205,189	10,159,970
	<u>202018</u>	<u>20219</u>																								
a. Construction of Buildings and Facilities																										
(1) Alamo Master Planning and Alamo and Alamo																										
Complex Construction, Renovation and Land Acquisition	\$ 75,008,961	\$ 0																								
(2)(1) Coastal Erosion Response Construction	\$ <u>80,529,736</u>	\$ <u>10,205,970</u>																								
(3)(2) Coastal Construction Oil Bilge Reclamation System	<u>40,493,692</u>	<u>40,493,692</u>																								
	\$ <u>121,023,428</u>	\$ <u>50,699,662</u>																								
Total, Construction of Buildings and Facilities	87,205,189	10,159,970																								

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

		<p>b. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</p> <p>(1) <u>Archives and Records Database and Digital File Preservation</u> Combined Systems Upgrade \$ <u>480,240,000</u> \$ <u>0,240,000</u></p> <p>(2) <u>Coastal Protection Grant System Consolidation</u> Oil and Gas Inspection Rewrite <u>700,1,000,000</u> <u>0,1,000,000</u></p> <p>(3) <u>Combined Systems Upgrade</u> PC and Laptop Replacement <u>240,000</u> 298,500 <u>240,000</u> 298,500</p> <p>(4) <u>Mobile Application for Oil Spill (MAFOS)</u> Server Rotation & Resiliency Project <u>525,000</u> 186,500 <u>0</u> 186,500</p> <p>(5) <u>Oil & Gas Royalty Reporting System Enhancements</u> Appraisal System <u>885,500,000</u> 0</p> <p>(6) <u>PC and Laptop Replacement</u> Agency Land and Asset Lease Management Operations System (A.L.A.M.O.) <u>298,500</u> 500,000 <u>298,500</u> <u>186,500</u> 389,560 <u>186,500</u></p> <p>(7) <u>Server Rotation & Resiliency Project</u> VoIP Initiative</p> <p>(8) <u>Veterans' Land Board (VLB) Compliance Database System</u> Data Loss Prevention <u>675,40,000</u> 0</p> <p>(9) <u>Vulnerability Management</u> 40,000 0</p> <p>Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies \$ <u>3,990,000</u> \$ <u>725,000</u> <u>3,194,560</u> <u>1,725,000</u></p>
		<p>c. Transportation Items</p> <p>(1) Replacement Boats \$ <u>85,000</u> 129,850 \$ <u>65,000</u> 35,500</p> <p>(2) Vehicles – Replacement <u>242,011</u> 176,947 <u>253,986</u> 149,939</p> <p>Total, Transportation Items \$ <u>327,011</u> 306,797 \$ <u>318,986</u> 185,439</p>
		<p>d. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items</p> <p>(1) Equipment – Replacement \$ <u>139,000</u> 53,500 \$ <u>108,500</u> 94,978</p> <p>(2) <u>Equipment – Replacement - Exceptional</u> <u>626,939</u> 0</p> <p><u>Total, Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items with Exceptional</u> \$ <u>765,939</u> \$ <u>108,500</u></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

		e. Data Center Consolidation		
		(1) Data Center Services (DCS)	\$ <u>278,657</u>	\$ <u>292,592</u>
			183,960	183,960
		f. <u>Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</u>		
		(1) <u>CAPPS Statewide ERP System-HR/Payroll - Exceptional</u>	\$ <u>1,426,021</u>	\$ <u>0</u>
		Total, Capital Budget	\$ <u>125,758,096</u>	\$ <u>52,144,740</u>
			90,944,006	12,349,347
		<u>Total, Capital Budget with Exceptional</u>	<u>127,811,056</u>	<u>52,144,740</u>
		Method of Financing (Capital Budget):		
		General Revenue Fund	\$ <u>9,172,228</u>	\$ 7,135,970
		<u>General Revenue Fund – Exceptional</u>	<u>2,052,960</u>	<u>0</u>
		<u>Subtotal, General Revenue Fund with Exceptional</u>	<u>11,225,188</u>	<u>7,135,970</u>
		GR Dedicated - Coastal Protection Account No. 027	<u>1,611,033</u>	<u>326,500</u>
			265,435	254,255
		<u>Federal Funds</u>	\$ <u>40,493,692</u>	\$ <u>40,493,692</u>
		<u>Other Funds</u>		
		Permanent School Fund No. 044	\$ <u>2,448,665</u>	\$ <u>1,118,578</u>
		Economic Stabilization Fund	75,008,961	1,959,122
		<u>Veterans Land Program Administration Fund No. 522</u>	<u>675,000</u>	<u>0</u>
		Appropriated Receipts	<u>71,357,508</u>	<u>3,070,000</u>
		Subtotal, Other Funds	<u>74,481,173</u>	<u>4,188,578</u>
			81,036,783	4,959,122
		Total, Method of Financing	\$ <u>125,758,096</u>	\$ <u>52,144,740</u>
			90,944,006	12,349,347
		<u>Total, Method of Financing with Exceptional</u>	<u>127,811,056</u>	<u>52,144,740</u>
		<i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current appropriations request and biennium.</i>		

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

5	VI-29	<p>Appropriation: Defense of Title to Permanent School Fund Real Property and Prosecution of Mineral Lease Claims or Cases. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.3, Defense and Prosecution, is \$2,325,764 in each fiscal year of the 2020-21¹⁸⁻¹⁹ biennium in Appropriated Receipts from funds recovered for the Permanent School Fund by the General Land Office from the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases. Such funds are to be used for the defense of title to Permanent School Fund real property, and the prosecution of Relinquishment Act, royalty deficiency and other mineral lease claims or cases.</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current appropriations request and biennium.</i></p>
6	VI-29	<p>Appropriation: Easement Fees for Use of State-owned Riverbeds. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.4, Coastal and Uplands Leasing, are all unencumbered balances on hand as of August 31, 20197 (not to exceed \$100,000 in Appropriated Receipts). In addition to amounts appropriated above, all amounts collected in Appropriated Receipts as easement fees for use of state-owned riverbeds pursuant to §51.297, Natural Resources Code, or agency rules, during the biennium beginning September 1, 20197 (estimated to be \$0) are appropriated for the biennium beginning on September 1, 20197 for the removal or improvement of unauthorized structures on Permanent School Fund real property.</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current appropriations request and fiscal year/biennium.</i></p>
9	VI-30	<p>Appropriation: Shared Project Funds. Included in amounts appropriated above out of Appropriated Receipts in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, are estimated receipts for shared project funds received in accordance with Natural Resources Code, Chapter 33, Subchapter H, §33.603(c)(1) and §33.604 (estimated to be \$3,000,000 in each fiscal year of the biennium).</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current appropriations request and biennium.</i></p>
11	VI-30	<p>Appropriation: Receipts and Account Balances for Surface Damages. Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent School Fund No. 44 in Strategy A.2.1, Asset Management, is \$500,000^{2,523,533} in each fiscal year of the biennium beginning on September 1, 20197 in receipts collected as surface damages pursuant to Natural Resources Code §§52.297, 53.115, 31.051, 51.291, 51.295, and 51.296. Such funds are appropriated for the purpose of funding conservation or reclamation projects, making permanent improvements on Permanent School Fund (PSF) real property, and making grants to a lessee of PSF real property for these purposes and for the purpose of purchasing easements for access to PSF land, as authorized by Natural Resources Code §11.079, and for maintaining and removing debris from a public beach within threatened areas included in a declared natural disaster, as authorized in Natural Resources Code, §61.067. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, additional revenues received from surface damage receipts during the biennium beginning on September 1, 20197 (estimated</p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

		<p>to be \$0) and surface damage receipts collected in the biennium beginning on September 1, 2017⁵ that have not lapsed to the Real Estate Special Fund Account after two years from the date of collection as authorized in Natural Resources Code §53.155(e) are appropriated to the General Land Office for the same purposes.</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current appropriations request and biennium.</i></p>
12	VI-30	<p>Marketing, Acquisition, Disposition, and Management of Real Property Purchased by the Permanent School Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Permanent School Fund (PSF) No. 44 in Strategy A.2.1, Asset Management, are funds generated by the leasing of (PSF) real property surface interests to pay reasonable and necessary costs incurred by the General Land Office for the marketing, acquisition, disposition, and management of real property purchased with proceeds of the PSF (estimated to be \$2,227,459 in each fiscal year).</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current appropriations request.</i></p>
14	VI-30	<p>Interagency Contract with the Texas Veterans Commission. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board out of Interagency Contracts in Strategy C.1.1, Veterans' Loan Programs, is \$69,954 in each fiscal year from a contract established between the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission (TVC) to fund operations of the TVC Call Center. Pursuant to Natural Resources Code §161.076, the General Land Office and Veterans Land Board and the Texas Veterans Commission shall enter into a memorandum of understanding regarding the funding and operations of the Veterans Commission Call Center.</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current appropriations request.</i></p>
16	VI-31	<p>Alamo and Alamo Complex Master Plan and Preservation, Maintenance, and Operations.</p> <p>a. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain Alamo Complex, is \$4,572,956^{\$4,908,227} in fiscal year 2020¹⁸ and \$4,572,956^{\$4,908,227} in fiscal year 202¹⁹ out of the General Revenue-Dedicated Alamo Complex Account No. 5152. In addition to these amounts appropriated above and pursuant to Natural Resources Code, §31.454, all remaining balances each fiscal year (estimated to be \$0) and amounts deposited into the General Revenue-Dedicated Alamo Complex Account No. 5152 each fiscal year above the Comptroller's Biennial Revenue Estimate (estimated to be \$0), are appropriated above to the General Land Office and Veteran's Land Board in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain Alamo Complex for the purposes authorized in Natural Resources Code, Chapter 31, Subchapter I.</p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

		<p>b. <u>Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex are unexpended balances as of August 31, 2019, estimated to be \$3,000,000 (\$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2020 and \$1,500,000 in fiscal year 2021) to implement the Master Plan for the Alamo and Alamo Complex and for the preservation, maintenance, and operation of the Alamo and Alamo Complex. Appropriations governed by this subsection may not be transferred or used for any other purpose. Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020 in the appropriations made to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board in Strategy A.3.1., Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020.</u> Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex, include \$75,008,961 out of the Economic Stabilization Fund in fiscal year 2018 to implement the Master Plan for the Alamo and Alamo Complex and for the preservation, maintenance, and operation of the Alamo and Alamo Complex. Appropriations governed by this subsection may not be transferred or used for any other purpose.</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current appropriations request, fiscal year/biennium, and to allow estimated unexpended balances from the 2018/19 biennium be moved to the 2020/21 biennium to fund Alamo operations. In addition, revised language would allow all unexpended balances in the 2018/19 biennium, currently estimated at \$0, related to implementing the Master Plan, preservation, and maintenance of the Alamo and Alamo Complex be moved to the 2020/21 biennium to maximize the \$75,008,961 appropriation out of the Economic Stabilization Fund to cover architectural design and construction schedules outside the GLO's control.</i></p>
17	VI-31	<p>Transfer Authority. Notwithstanding limitations on appropriation transfers contained in the General Provisions of this Act, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board, is authorized to direct agency resources within the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board, and transfer such amounts appropriated above between strategy line items <u>within each of Goal A: Enhance State Assets (with the exception of appropriations for Strategy A.3.1, Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex which may not be transferred or used for any other purpose); Goal B: Protect the Coastal Environment; Goal C: Veterans' Land Board (VLB); and Goal D: Community Development and Revitalization</u> between Strategies D.1.1, Rebuild Housing and D.1.2, Rebuild Infrastructure, for disaster recovery functions.</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to allow flexibility in managing the appropriations of the agency to meet its mission and goals. For example, the Veterans' Land Board may use its strategy appropriations to meet its objectives of educating veterans on available services and moving appropriations among the strategies that best meets resulting veteran service needs. All appropriation transfers will be reported in agency annual reports of nonfinancial data available to Texans.</i></p>
18	VI-31	<p>Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium. Any unobligated and unexpended balances as of August 31, 2020²⁰¹⁸ in the appropriations made to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020²⁰¹⁸.</p> <p><i>This rider has been revised to reflect the current biennium.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request (continued)

19	VI-31	<p>Closure of Rollover Pass. Amounts appropriated in Strategy B.1.2, Coastal Erosion Control Grants, include \$2,036,258 from General Revenue in fiscal year 2018 for the purpose of closing Rollover Pass on the Bolivar Peninsula. Any unobligated and unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, 2018 in appropriations made to the General Land Office Veterans' Land Board are appropriated for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2018.</p> <p><i>This rider has been deleted as the general revenue appropriated by the 85th Legislature has been obligated to fund the estimated cost to close Rollover Pass.</i></p>
<u>701</u>	<u>VI</u>	<p><u>Capital Expenditures Authorized.</u> Notwithstanding the limitations placed on the expenditure of funds for capital budget items contained in this Act, the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board is authorized to expend funds appropriated to the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board for the acquisition of capital budget items.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to allow the GLO to expend appropriations on unforeseen capital purchases that arise when conducting its mission such as managing permanent school fund state assets, protecting the Texas coast, and overseeing disaster recovery, such as from hurricanes and floods, through short-term and long-term community housing and infrastructure revitalization. All capital purchases will continue to be reported by project so that agency actions are transparent to Texans.</i></p>
<u>702</u>	<u>VI</u>	<p><u>Contingency Appropriation for Disaster Recovery Program.</u> Contingent upon notification by the Land Commissioner to the Legislative Budget Board that Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) federal funds are not available to fund FEMA related costs at the General Land Office, included in amounts appropriated above in Strategies D.1.1, Oversee Housing Projects and Activities is \$2,130,765 in fiscal year 2018 and \$2,086,745 in fiscal year 2019 from General Revenue, or \$4,217,510 for the biennium, to retain 20.0 FTEs. It is the intent of the legislature that General Revenue be reimbursed if federal recovery grant funding is made available. Upon receipt of an electronic approval or letter from the Legislative Budget Board, the Comptroller shall make the funds available to the General Land Office (GLO), and GLO may transfer amounts between Strategies D.1.1, Oversee Housing Projects and Activities and D.1.2, Oversee Infrastructure Projects and Activities as the agency deems appropriate.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested to reflect the current exceptional item #2 Community Disaster Recovery FEMA Contingency Funds appropriations request to maintain recovery capability for short-term and long-term needs should FEMA federal funds cease.</i></p>

Exceptional Items Request

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name:
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Implementation of Centralized Accounting and Payroll / Personnel System (CAPPS) HR / Payroll / Timekeeping Module Item Priority: 1 IT Component: Yes Anticipated Out-year Costs: No Involve Contracts > \$50,000: Yes Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-01 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,417,021	0
2005	TRAVEL	9,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,426,021	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,426,021	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,426,021	\$0

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA) is decommissioning its current Uniform Statewide Payroll/Personnel System (USPS) and replacing it with the Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS). Participation in the new system is legislatively mandated. The CPA implementation plan includes the General Land Office (GLO) to implement CAPPS Human Resources (HR)/Payroll/Timekeeping module in fiscal year 2020. Current GLO HR and Payroll/Timekeeping systems are due for major system upgrades.

As contributing factors, the GLO's existing Human Resources and Payroll/Timekeeping applications are severely outdated and are due for major system upgrades. The agency's timekeeping system for example lacks the desired functionality and requires substantial manual intervention for Payroll staff in order to interface with Uniform Statewide Payroll/Personnel System (USPS). In addition, the existing HR systems are currently stand-alone systems that do not interface with either the agency's Payroll systems or USPS.

The GLO believes the CAPPS HR/Payroll/Timekeeping Module represents the most cost-effective solution presently available and will result in the full replacement of the legacy systems currently utilized by the GLO. However, the GLO will contract for an assessment of GLO needs versus the capabilities and limitations of the CAPPS platform and provide that information to the 86th Legislature in the upcoming 2019 legislative session.

In addition, please see External/Internal Factors for information regarding CAPPS Financials.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:35AM

Agency code: 305

Agency name:
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
------	-------------	-----------	-----------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The CPA implementation plan includes the GLO to implement CAPPs Financials in fiscal year 2021. The GLO will include this proposed implementation of CAPPs Financials in the contract for an assessment of GLO needs versus the capabilities and limitations of the CAPPs platform and provide that information to the 86th Legislature in the upcoming 2019 legislative session.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

NA

DESCRIPTION OF IT COMPONENT INCLUDED IN EXCEPTIONAL ITEM:

The GLO will augment staff with development resources and project management. Development resources include programming for interfaces between internal systems, data migration, and decommissioning legacy objects. Project management includes change management and training.

IS THIS IT COMPONENT RELATED TO A NEW OR CURRENT PROJECT?

NEW

STATUS:

New - The GLO has budgeted \$468,000 for 2 contract developers to work 1,560 hours each on decommissioning the legacy systems. Integration, implementation and rollout costs comprise the remaining estimate of \$780,000. No development costs are anticipated as the CAPPs HR/Payroll/Timekeeping module should meet the agency's needs as provided. However, the GLO will contract for an assessment of GLO needs versus the capabilities and limitations of the CAPPs platform and provide that information to the 86th Legislature in the upcoming 2019 legislative session.

OUTCOMES:

NA

OUTPUTS:

NA

TYPE OF PROJECT

CAPPs

ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS

None at this time.

ESTIMATED IT COST

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total Over Life of Project
\$0	\$0	\$780,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$780,000

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name:
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION							Excp 2020	Excp 2021
SCALABILITY									
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total Over Life of Project	
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
FTE									
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024		
	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEM : 55.00%

CONTRACT DESCRIPTION :

The GLO will do one or two Deliverables-Based IT Services (DBITS) contracts for an estimated 9-month period for a total of two developers to work with the internal agency CAPPS team to decommission all affected systems.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name:
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Community Disaster Recovery FEMA Contingency Funds Item Priority: 2 IT Component: Yes Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes Involve Contracts > \$50,000: No Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 04-01-01 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,842,606	1,842,606
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	37,500	37,500
2004	UTILITIES	4,940	0
2005	TRAVEL	100,000	100,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	39,000	39,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	106,719	67,639
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,130,765	\$2,086,745

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	2,130,765	2,086,745
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$2,130,765	\$2,086,745

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

20.00	20.00
-------	-------

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The General Land Office (GLO) requests a contingency general revenue appropriation accessible in the event Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) federal funds are no longer available (see 3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request, Rider 702).

FEMA - Currently FEMA is funding the short-term housing mission for Hurricane Harvey until February 2019. A possible 6-month extension is expected. To maintain that recovery capability after that time, the state must cover the cost. Without these positions, the state would be unable to quickly respond to a disaster should the need arise. Between disaster response deployments, these positions would be utilized to train and establish cohesive disaster response strategies state-wide. Related fringe benefit costs are \$647,123.

The GLO will reimburse these requested contingency funds if federal recovery grant funding is received.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

An external factor impacting the GLO and the state of Texas is the unknown likelihood and impact of natural disasters such as fires, floods, and hurricanes. An internal factor impacting the GLO is the available funding required to stand at the ready and be prepared to respond to disasters when they occur.

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name:
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

NA

DESCRIPTION OF IT COMPONENT INCLUDED IN EXCEPTIONAL ITEM:

IT costs of \$39,080 included in Capital Budget Project Disaster Recovery Computing Technology, 2009 Other Operating Expense for computer set-ups (desktop/monitor/hardware/software \$1,954 per employee) for 20 new FTEs.

IS THIS IT COMPONENT RELATED TO A NEW OR CURRENT PROJECT?

CURRENT

STATUS:

Current

OUTCOMES:

NA

OUTPUTS:

NA

TYPE OF PROJECT

Acquisition and Refresh of Hardware and Software

ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS

NA

ESTIMATED IT COST

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total Over Life of Project
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

SCALABILITY

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total Over Life of Project
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name:
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION						Excp 2020	Excp 2021
FTE								
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
		0.0	0.0	20.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

The GLO requests an annual contingency general revenue appropriation of \$2,086,745 (\$2,130,765 less initial computer and telephone set-ups of \$44,020) for the Community Development Recovery program accessible in the event FEMA federal funds are no longer available. Related fringe benefit costs to Employee Retirement System are \$647,123 annually.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

	2022	2023	2024
	\$2,086,745	\$2,086,745	\$2,086,745

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:35AM

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share		
	Item Priority: 3		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > \$50,000: Yes		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:		
	01-02-01 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition		
	02-01-01 Coastal Management		
	02-01-02 Coastal Erosion Control Grants		
	02-02-01 Oil Spill Response		
 OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	99,854	0
2004	UTILITIES	250	0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,419	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	21,198,629	0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	626,939	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$21,929,091	\$0
 METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	21,929,091	0
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$21,929,091	\$0

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The General Land Office (GLO) requests an appropriation of \$21,929,091 for Hurricane Harvey costs.

The GLO has identified an estimated \$20,677,979 as follows: (1) \$2M - 10% of GLO portion of \$20M Coast Guard statewide vessel removal project; (2) \$6M - replacing a damaged revetment wall in Port Aransas, Texas; (3) \$12M - erosion damage to 12 bay beaches; (4) \$300,000 - replacement of two damaged buoys; (5) \$326,939 - damage to tide gauge system and platform; and (6) \$51,040 - damage to agency vehicles, boats, and trailers. Item (1) is the state's share after FEMA reimburses 90% of the \$40M statewide cost. The agency expects FEMA reimbursement of 90% for items (2) through (6) once the work is completed, which may take several years. The GLO will reimburse the state treasury when FEMA federal funds are received.

For the remainder, the GLO has identified temporary funding of Permanent (PSF) surface damage revenue and borrowing general revenue from Coastal projects within the agency pending FEMA reimbursement. The GLO is including the state's share of approximately 10% of \$1,251,112 in this appropriation request for expenditures including removal of vessels from PSF submerged lands, beach debris cleanup, third-party monitor to determine FEMA eligibility, removal and final disposition of debris/vessel removal,

4.A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name:

General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2020</u>	<u>Excp 2021</u>
<p>overflights/vessel charter to assess damage, and travel expenditures. The FEMA federal share is expected in the amount of \$10,701,387, approximately 90% of the \$11,952,499 total cost.</p>			

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

N/A

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEM : 80.00%

CONTRACT DESCRIPTION :

Types of contracts involve contractor for beach debris cleanup, third-party monitor to determine FEMA eligibility, removal and final disposition of debris/vessel removal, and overflights/vessel charter to assess damages. For marine debris cleanup, contractors were used to remove vessels from PSF submerged lands and field response activities including: placement of vessels removed of pollutants to predetermined staging area; providing specialized expertise, conducting damage assessment of oil/hazmat waste impact via air and/or water; contractor oversight; evaluating hazards; and/or response, removal, or disposal of: actual and potential oil discharges, and releases of hazardous materials, pollutants, and contaminants, and remove pollutants from vessels in or upon navigable waters and adjoining shoreline.

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name: Implementation of Centralized Accounting and Payroll / Personnel System (CAPPS) HR / Payroll / Timekeeping Module			
Allocation to Strategy: 1-2-1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,417,021	0
2005	TRAVEL	9,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,426,021	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	1,426,021	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$1,426,021	\$0

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name: Community Disaster Recovery FEMA Contingency Funds			
Allocation to Strategy: 4-1-1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	1,842,606	1,842,606
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	37,500	37,500
2004	UTILITIES	4,940	0
2005	TRAVEL	100,000	100,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	39,000	39,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	106,719	67,639
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,130,765	\$2,086,745
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1 General Revenue Fund		2,130,765	2,086,745
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$2,130,765	\$2,086,745
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		20.0	20.0

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:		Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share	
Allocation to Strategy:		1-2-1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition	
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	99,854	0
2004	UTILITIES	250	0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,419	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	717,589	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$821,112	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
	1 General Revenue Fund	821,112	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$821,112	\$0

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name: Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share			
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 Coastal Management			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	18,000,000	0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	626,939	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$18,626,939	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	18,626,939	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$18,626,939	\$0

4.B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:35AM**

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name: Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share			
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	430,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$430,000	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	430,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$430,000	\$0

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name: Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share			
Allocation to Strategy: 2-2-1 Oil Spill Response			
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,051,040	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,051,040	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	2,051,040	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$2,051,040	\$0

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
TIME: 10:59:35AM

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

GOAL: 1 Enhance State Assets and Revenues by Managing State-owned Lands

OBJECTIVE: 2 Sale and Purchase of Real Property

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition

Service: 03 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Exp 2020	Exp 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,516,875	0
2004 UTILITIES	250	0
2005 TRAVEL	9,000	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,419	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	717,589	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$2,247,133	\$0

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund

2,247,133

0

Total, Method of Finance

\$2,247,133

\$0

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Implementation of Centralized Accounting and Payroll / Personnel System (CAPPs) HR / Payroll / Timekeeping Module

Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
TIME: 10:59:35AM

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs

OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Coastal Management

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Exp 2020	Exp 2021
-------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	18,000,000	0
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	626,939	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$18,626,939	\$0

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	18,626,939	0
Total, Method of Finance	\$18,626,939	\$0

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
TIME: 10:59:35AM

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs

OBJECTIVE: 1 Protect and Maintain Texas' Coastal and Natural Resources

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants

Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	430,000	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$430,000	\$0

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	430,000	0
Total, Method of Finance	\$430,000	\$0

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
TIME: 10:59:35AM

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

GOAL: 2 Protect the Environment, Promote Wise Resource Use, and Create Jobs

OBJECTIVE: 2 Prevent and Respond to Oil Spills

STRATEGY: 1 Oil Spill Response

Service Categories:

Service: 36 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,051,040	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$2,051,040	\$0

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	2,051,040	0
Total, Method of Finance	\$2,051,040	\$0

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Hurricane Harvey Texas Coastal Program Damages Funding Need and State Share

4.C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
TIME: 10:59:35AM

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

GOAL: 4 Oversee Housing and Infrastructure Disaster Recovery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Grants for Housing and Infrastructure Projects and Activities

Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities

Service: 07 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Exp 2020	Exp 2021
-------------------------	-----------------	-----------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	1,842,606	1,842,606
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	37,500	37,500
2004 UTILITIES	4,940	0
2005 TRAVEL	100,000	100,000
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	39,000	39,000
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	106,719	67,639
Total, Objects of Expense	\$2,130,765	\$2,086,745

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	2,130,765	2,086,745
Total, Method of Finance	\$2,130,765	\$2,086,745

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	20.0	20.0
--	------	------

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Community Disaster Recovery FEMA Contingency Funds

Capital Budget

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities

*1/1 Alamo Master Planning and Alamo and Alamo
 Complex Construction, Renovation and Land
 Acquisition*

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$3,285,845	\$3,214,155	\$0	\$0
General	2005	TRAVEL	\$4,800	\$0	\$0	\$0
General	2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$2,479,548	\$0	\$0	\$0
General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$63,024,613	\$0	\$0

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	1		\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	\$0	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	1		\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	\$0	\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	599 Economic Stabilization Fund	\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	1		\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	\$0	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	1		\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	\$0	\$0

2/2 Coastal Erosion Response Construction

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$0	\$27,400,267	\$78,493,478	\$10,205,970
General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$2,036,258	\$2,036,258	\$0

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	2		\$0	\$29,436,525	\$80,529,736	\$10,205,970
-------------------------------	---	--	-----	--------------	--------------	--------------

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Subtotal OOE, Project		2	\$0	\$29,436,525	\$80,529,736	\$10,205,970	
TYPE OF FINANCING							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	CA	1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$16,301,610	\$9,172,228	\$7,135,970
General	CA	666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$13,134,915	\$71,357,508	\$3,070,000
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project		2	\$0	\$29,436,525	\$80,529,736	\$10,205,970	
Subtotal TOF, Project		2	\$0	\$29,436,525	\$80,529,736	\$10,205,970	
<i>23/23 Coastal Construction</i>							
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	4000		GRANTS	\$0	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project		23	\$0	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	
Subtotal OOE, Project		23	\$0	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	
TYPE OF FINANCING							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	CA	555	Federal Funds	\$0	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project		23	\$0	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	
Subtotal TOF, Project		23	\$0	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	
Capital Subtotal, Category		5002	\$5,770,193	\$136,168,985	\$121,023,428	\$50,699,662	
Informational Subtotal, Category		5002					
Total, Category		5002	\$5,770,193	\$136,168,985	\$121,023,428	\$50,699,662	

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies

*3/3 Agency Land and Asset Lease Management
 Operations System (A.L.A.M.O.)*

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	3	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
		Subtotal OOE, Project	3	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	44	Permanent School Fund	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
			Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
			Subtotal TOF, Project	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

*4/4 Archives & Records Database and Digital File
 Preservation*

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$0	\$0	\$480,000	\$0
		Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	4	\$0	\$0	\$480,000	\$0
		Subtotal OOE, Project	4	\$0	\$0	\$480,000	\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	44	Permanent School Fund	\$0	\$0	\$480,000	\$0
---------	----	----	-----------------------	-----	-----	-----------	-----

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	4	\$0	\$0	\$480,000	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	4	\$0	\$0	\$480,000	\$0

5/5 Appraisal System

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	5		\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	5		\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	44	Permanent School Fund	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	5			\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	5			\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

6/6 Coastal Protection Grant System Consolidation

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	6		\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	6		\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0
---------	----	----	-------------------------	-----	-----	-----------	-----

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 6

\$0

\$0

\$700,000

\$0

Subtotal TOF, Project 6

\$0

\$0

\$700,000

\$0

7/7 Combined Systems Upgrade

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 7

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

Subtotal OOE, Project 7

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 44 Permanent School Fund

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 7

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

Subtotal TOF, Project 7

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

\$240,000

8/8 Disaster Recovery Computing Technology

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES

\$7,750

\$0

\$0

\$0

General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE

\$217,244

\$0

\$0

\$0

General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$540,003

\$0

\$0

\$0

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 8

\$764,997

\$0

\$0

\$0

Subtotal OOE, Project 8

\$764,997

\$0

\$0

\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE				Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
<u>Capital</u>							
General	CA	555	Federal Funds	\$764,997	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project				8	\$764,997	\$0	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project				8	\$764,997	\$0	\$0

9/9 Mobile Application For Oil Spill (MAFOS)

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		\$0	\$0	\$525,000	\$0
General	2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project				9	\$150,000	\$0	\$525,000
Subtotal OOE, Project				9	\$150,000	\$0	\$525,000

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$150,000	\$0	\$525,000	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project				9	\$150,000	\$0	\$525,000
Subtotal TOF, Project				9	\$150,000	\$0	\$525,000

10/10 Oil and Gas Inspection Rewrite

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$960,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project				10	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Subtotal OOE, Project 10

\$1,000,000

\$1,000,000

\$0

\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 44 Permanent School Fund

\$1,000,000

\$1,000,000

\$0

\$0

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 10

\$1,000,000

\$1,000,000

\$0

\$0

Subtotal TOF, Project 10

\$1,000,000

\$1,000,000

\$0

\$0

11/11 Oil and Gas Royalty Reporting System

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$0

\$0

\$885,000

\$0

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 11

\$0

\$0

\$885,000

\$0

Subtotal OOE, Project 11

\$0

\$0

\$885,000

\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 44 Permanent School Fund

\$0

\$0

\$885,000

\$0

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 11

\$0

\$0

\$885,000

\$0

Subtotal TOF, Project 11

\$0

\$0

\$885,000

\$0

12/12 PC and Laptop Replacement

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 12

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Subtotal OOE, Project 12

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 44 Permanent School Fund

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 12

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

Subtotal TOF, Project 12

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

\$298,500

13/13 Server Rotation & Resiliency Project

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 13

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

Subtotal OOE, Project 13

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 44 Permanent School Fund

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 13

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

Subtotal TOF, Project 13

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

\$186,500

14/14 VLB Compliance Database System

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$0

\$0

\$675,000

\$0

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 14

\$0

\$0

\$675,000

\$0

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Subtotal OOE, Project 14

\$0

\$0

\$675,000

\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 522 Veterans Land Adm Fd

\$0

\$0

\$675,000

\$0

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 14

\$0

\$0

\$675,000

\$0

Subtotal TOF, Project 14

\$0

\$0

\$675,000

\$0

15/15 VoIP Initiative

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

\$389,560

\$0

\$0

\$0

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 15

\$389,560

\$0

\$0

\$0

Subtotal OOE, Project 15

\$389,560

\$0

\$0

\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 1 General Revenue Fund

\$389,560

\$0

\$0

\$0

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 15

\$389,560

\$0

\$0

\$0

Subtotal TOF, Project 15

\$389,560

\$0

\$0

\$0

21/21 Data Loss Prevention

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES

\$30,000

\$0

\$0

\$0

General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE

\$170,000

\$0

\$0

\$0

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	21	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	21	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TYPE OF FINANCING					
<u>Capital</u>					
General CA 1 General Revenue Fund		\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	21	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	21	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>22/22 Vulnerability Management</i>					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
<u>Capital</u>					
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	22	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	22	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TYPE OF FINANCING					
<u>Capital</u>					
General CA 1 General Revenue Fund		\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	22	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	22	\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal, Category	5005	\$4,349,557	\$1,725,000	\$3,990,000	\$725,000
Informational Subtotal, Category	5005				
Total, Category	5005	\$4,349,557	\$1,725,000	\$3,990,000	\$725,000

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

5006 Transportation Items

16/16 Replacement Boats

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$211,000	\$35,500	\$85,000	\$65,000
		Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	16	\$211,000	\$35,500	\$85,000	\$65,000
		Subtotal OOE, Project	16	\$211,000	\$35,500	\$85,000	\$65,000

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$151,000	\$35,500	\$85,000	\$65,000
General	CA	44	Permanent School Fund	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
			Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	\$211,000	\$35,500	\$85,000	\$65,000
			Subtotal TOF, Project	\$211,000	\$35,500	\$85,000	\$65,000

17/17 Vehicles - Replacement

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$229,034	\$152,992	\$242,011	\$253,986
		Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	17	\$229,034	\$152,992	\$242,011	\$253,986
		Subtotal OOE, Project	17	\$229,034	\$152,992	\$242,011	\$253,986

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$102,734	\$62,006	\$162,003	\$153,000
---------	----	----	-------------------------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name		Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021	
OOE / TOF / MOF CODE							
General	CA	44 Permanent School Fund	\$126,300	\$90,986	\$80,008	\$100,986	
		Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	17	\$229,034	\$152,992	\$242,011	\$253,986
		Subtotal TOF, Project	17	\$229,034	\$152,992	\$242,011	\$253,986
		Capital Subtotal, Category	5006	\$440,034	\$188,492	\$327,011	\$318,986
		Informational Subtotal, Category	5006				
		Total, Category	5006	\$440,034	\$188,492	\$327,011	\$318,986
5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items							
<i>18/18 Equipment - Replacement</i>							
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$92,500	\$94,978	\$139,000	\$108,500	
		Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	18	\$92,500	\$94,978	\$139,000	\$108,500
		Subtotal OOE, Project	18	\$92,500	\$94,978	\$139,000	\$108,500
TYPE OF FINANCING							
<u>Capital</u>							
General	CA	1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
General	CA	27 Coastal Protection Acct	\$92,500	\$94,978	\$139,000	\$108,500	
		Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	18	\$92,500	\$94,978	\$139,000	\$108,500
		Subtotal TOF, Project	18	\$92,500	\$94,978	\$139,000	\$108,500

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Capital Subtotal, Category 5007

\$92,500

\$94,978

\$139,000

\$108,500

Informational Subtotal, Category 5007

Total, Category 5007

\$92,500

\$94,978

\$139,000

\$108,500

7000 Data Center Consolidation

19/19 Data Center Services (DCS)

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE

\$245,059

\$183,960

\$278,657

\$292,592

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 19

\$245,059

\$183,960

\$278,657

\$292,592

Subtotal OOE, Project 19

\$245,059

\$183,960

\$278,657

\$292,592

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 44 Permanent School Fund

\$228,344

\$183,960

\$278,657

\$292,592

General CA 555 Federal Funds

\$16,715

\$0

\$0

\$0

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 19

\$245,059

\$183,960

\$278,657

\$292,592

Subtotal TOF, Project 19

\$245,059

\$183,960

\$278,657

\$292,592

Capital Subtotal, Category 7000

\$245,059

\$183,960

\$278,657

\$292,592

Informational Subtotal, Category 7000

Total, Category 7000

\$245,059

\$183,960

\$278,657

\$292,592

8000 Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

*20/20 Implementation of Centralized Accounting
 and Payroll / Personnel System (CAPPS) HR /
 Payroll / Timekeeping Module*

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General	2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
General	2005	TRAVEL	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project			20	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subtotal OOE, Project			20	\$0	\$0	\$0

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General	CA	1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project			20	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Subtotal TOF, Project			20	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Capital Subtotal, Category			8000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Informational Subtotal, Category			8000				
Total, Category			8000	\$0	\$0	\$0	

AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL			\$10,897,343	\$138,361,415	\$125,758,096	\$52,144,740
AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL						
AGENCY TOTAL			\$10,897,343	\$138,361,415	\$125,758,096	\$52,144,740

5.A. Capital Budget Project Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME : **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

METHOD OF FINANCING:

Capital

General	1	General Revenue Fund	\$709,560	\$16,301,610	\$9,172,228	\$7,135,970
General	27	Coastal Protection Acct	\$496,234	\$192,484	\$1,611,003	\$326,500
General	44	Permanent School Fund	\$3,139,644	\$1,999,946	\$2,448,665	\$1,118,578
General	522	Veterans Land Adm Fd	\$0	\$0	\$675,000	\$0
General	555	Federal Funds	\$781,712	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692
General	599	Economic Stabilization Fund	\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	\$0	\$0
General	666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$13,134,915	\$71,357,508	\$3,070,000

Total, Method of Financing-Capital

\$10,897,343

\$138,361,415

\$125,758,096

\$52,144,740

Total, Method of Financing

\$10,897,343

\$138,361,415

\$125,758,096

\$52,144,740

TYPE OF FINANCING:

Capital

General	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	\$10,897,343	\$138,361,415	\$125,758,096	\$52,144,740
---------	----	------------------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	--------------

Total, Type of Financing-Capital

\$10,897,343

\$138,361,415

\$125,758,096

\$52,144,740

Total, Type of Financing

\$10,897,343

\$138,361,415

\$125,758,096

\$52,144,740

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5002	Category Name:	CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES
Project number:	1	Project Name:	Alamo Master Plan/Construction/Reno

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project is the continued implementation of the Alamo Master Plan. This project is also utilized for operations, information technology, preservation, maintenance, property acquisition, historical artifact acquisition, building construction, and renovation. This project is a vital and potentially historic initiative to take the Alamo Complex from its relatively sedentary past to a new and vibrant part of Texas' mystique.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life 100 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: The GLO will contract with multiple entities in the implementation of the Master Plan. These contracts will include construction, engineering, archaeology, and other entities that specialize in operation, innovation and maintenance of historic sites.

Project Location: Alamo Complex, San Antonio, Texas

Beneficiaries: Beneficiaries while including the agency staff, in this case includes not only all Texans, but thousands of visitors from all over the world.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. External factors are potentially significant as the needs and requirements of existing surrounding commercial entities, local and state stakeholders as well as high visibility interested parties are all impacted by the efforts to expand the impact of the Alamo brand.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5002	Category Name:	CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES
Project number:	2	Project Name:	Coastal Erosion Response Construct

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

State funding has averaged several million dollars per year since the Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act (CEPRA) program was established in 1999. The State of Texas leverages funding with federal monies to build large-scale projects, which will have a meaningful impact for the state's economy and natural resources. Increased funding will allow the program to fund badly needed beach nourishment projects as well as important restoration projects in Texas bays. Large scale beach nourishment projects cost between \$3 to \$5 million per mile on average. Projects are continually needed for critically eroding beaches in the most populated and highly visited areas of the state.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost \$5,000,000 per mile for large scale projects
Estimated Completion Date Less than 5 years

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life 10 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: As the steward of state-owned lands, the General Land Office is responsible for the management of 367 miles of Texas coastline from the vegetation line on the beach to 10.3 miles into the Gulf of Mexico, as well as millions of acres of submerged land in our coastal bays. Several programs stemming from that basic responsibility have made the coastal region Texas' second most popular tourist attraction, generating approximately \$7 billion a year.

Project Location: The entirety of the Texas coast.

Beneficiaries: General public at large and the State of Texas (e.g. sales revenues, tourism revenue, and hotel/motel taxes, etc.)

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. External factors include forces of nature unfortunately. Texas has one of the highest rates of coastal erosion in the country. As such the Texas Legislature created the Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act (CEPRA) and designated the GLO as the responsible agency for its administration. Without this funding, the agency could not keep the state's beaches attractive, thereby negatively impacting tourism and its sizeable contribution to the state economy.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	3	Project Name:	A.L.A.M.O

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Agency Land and Asset Lease Management Operations (A.L.A.M.O.) application provides support for asset and lease management processes handled by various program areas throughout the General Land Office (GLO) contributing to the Permanent School Fund. Unsupported technology will render the system unusable; the newly requested features will provide users with additional convenience and efficiency by replacing the existing User Interface and other technological improvements.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life 5 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: Technology changes since the initial A.L.A.M.O. system launch necessitates an upgrade. The current application requires the Adobe Flash technology. While this was a core internet technology only three years ago, it is now no longer supported by the vendor. New web browsers no longer include Flash and in the coming months Flash cannot be installed, rendering the A.L.A.M.O. application inaccessible to users.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state.

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers and the general public.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. External factors include availability of commercial off the shelf software and integration capability with existing agency systems.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	4	Project Name:	Archives & Records Database

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project consolidates multiple databases used by the Archives and Records program to a single, consolidated system. The scope also includes the conversion of existing historical scanned documents to archival standard file formats to ensure longevity.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date August 31, 2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2022	2023
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	5 years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>				Total over project life
2020	2021	2022	2023	
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: The Archives and Records department has numerous databases designed many years ago and do not meet requirements of agency staff or members of the public that rely on these resources for research. These systems contain historical records that are not optimized for long term access and archival storage. The documents should be converted to an archive format to ensure their longevity. Improving will result in a better experience for those who use these resources.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas

Beneficiaries: Agency staff and members of the general public who use Archives and Records data to perform historical research.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use: Daily. Availability of specialized products and services offered by limited vendors. Key information is shared in digital format to limit contact with fragile, historic artifacts.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	5	Project Name:	Appraisal System

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Land appraisals are a legislative requirement as codified in various chapters within the Texas Administrative Code - Natural Resources. Access to internal and external real estate database services is necessary for a comprehensive approach to and efficient means for business workflows. This project will replace the current appraisal system with a new application.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date August 31, 2019

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2022	2023
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	10 years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>				Total over
2020	2021	2022	2023	project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: The current Appraisal System application (Appraisals) was identified as a "Legacy System" in the Legacy System Survey conducted by DIR in 2014. Appraisals relies on an unsupported development platform. Failure to mitigate the technology platform could lead to system downtime, causing significant interruption of work. Further, requested system enhancements will lead to benefits such as increased staff efficiencies, employee performance tracking, and an increase in data security.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state.

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, primarily Appraisal Services and other related functions within the agency. In addition agency customers who require or benefit from the services provided.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. External factors include compatibility and integration capability with existing agency applications as well connectivity capability at remote locations with portable electronic devices.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	6	Project Name:	Coastal Protection Grant System

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The GLO's Coastal Resources Division (Coastal) manages several grant programs that help support and enrich the Texas coast. The CP Grants Consolidation Project will combine multiple existing systems into a single, enterprise coastal grant management application that also supports an Oil Spill grant program and an online portal for grant applicants.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date August 31, 2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2022	2023
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	5 years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>				Total over
2020	2021	2022	2023	project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: Coastal currently uses several custom-built systems to manage their grant programs. Each of the systems is in need of upgrades, feature enhancements, and mitigation of defects. Recent updates to other agency applications have disabled integration. Consolidating to a single grants management platform would reduce technology complexity and maintenance requirements, and would result in improvements to data quality and staff efficiency.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state. □□□□□

Beneficiaries: GLO's Coastal Resources and Oil Spill programs; Councils of Government and private partners that participate in grant projects; Citizens of Texas and tourists that visit the Texas coast.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
 Daily. Availability of existing commercial products and vendors; Consideration of project partner needs and requirements; Requirements provided by outside regulatory sources such as Federal Government agencies.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	7	Project Name:	Combined Systems Upgrade

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project is used to maintain the information technology hardware and software application needs of the agency. Due to the ever evolving aspects of technology, these needs are ongoing and rapidly changing as needed to meet the agency's goals and objectives.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2022	2023
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	5 to 10 years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>					Total over project life
2020	2021	2022	2023		
0	0	0	0		0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: This project is discernible from other ongoing Information Technology projects due to the preference to acquire third party products that can successfully deliver technology solutions needed to support or integrate with other agency applications. These solutions support specific agency goals and objectives outside the most common applications for routine business functions.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state.

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers and the general public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. Compatibility, integration capability, and affordability of commercially available hardware and software.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	8	Project Name:	Disaster Recovery Computing Tech

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project seeks to provide information technology solutions for the GLO's Community Development and Revitalization Program (CDR). The scope of the project includes hardware infrastructure such as networking and server equipment, personal computing devices, such as laptops, desktops, and tablets, and business productivity solutions such as software applications and cloud-based services.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

	2022	2023
	0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	N/A	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: The CDR program manages the housing and infrastructure recovery grants that benefit Texans impacted by natural disasters such as hurricanes and floods. The program is funded by federal grants and must adhere to strict federal requirements that change frequently. CDR needs IT solutions that can be implemented and modified quickly, while also adhering to strict information security requirements. The program has a critical need for technology solutions and services that meet these needs.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas □□□□□

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, Texas Councils of Government, Texas citizens impacted by natural disasters that impact their homes and communities, the US Government.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. The CDR program has technology needs that often require rapid implementation and are prone to frequent change due to shifting federal rules and requirements, and the damage, devastation, and unexpected nature of natural disasters.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	9	Project Name:	MAFOS

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project seeks to develop and implement mobile applications to support field staff working to support the oil spill prevention and response mission.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date August 31, 2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life 5 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: Oil Spill staff working in the field are better equipped to perform response and prevention activities by having access to mobile devices and applications that will allow them to leverage real-time access to critical information. Currently, staff have limited technology tools available in the field and in many cases must call staff in the Austin office or wait until they return to their physical office location to gain access to important information.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state. □□□□□

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers, the general public, and companies involved in transporting energy products in Texas. □□□□□

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. The Oil Spill Prevention and Response mission is unique, there is limited availability of commercial off-the-shelf technology solutions to support this business function.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	11	Project Name:	Oil & Gas Royalty Reporting System

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project provides enhancements to the GLO's Royalty Reporting and Control (RRAC) system. The planned system enhancements will provide oil and gas companies and GLO staff with new features and functionality that will improve the quality of information in the RRAC system and will make it easier for companies to provide accurate and timely payment of the oil and gas royalties owed to the state.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date August 31, 2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life 5 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

				Total over project life
2020	2021	2022	2023	
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: The GLO manages the real property assets of the PSF. RRAC is used by private companies to file thousands of reports each month that describe their oil and gas production activities on state-owned land. Improving the RRAC application directly supports the agency's goal of "enhancing state assets" by improving the quality of data, improving the efficiency of staff, and increasing companies' ability to make timely and accurate royalty payments.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state. □□□□

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers, oil and gas companies producing on state-owned lands, and school children of Texas through increased contributions to the Permanent School Fund (PSF).

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. Private oil and gas companies use RRAC and their input must be considered. The scope of the state's royalty ownership is unique, limiting existing off-the-shelf technology solutions.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	12	Project Name:	PC and Laptop Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project comprises the planned replacement of desktop, laptop, and tablet computing devices to support agency staff. As previously described in a related capital project (Server Rotation and Resiliency), this capital project works in conjunction with the agency's network to ensure that comparable equipment is deployed to agency staff to maximize compatibility and productivity. The primary items include not only desktop computers but also growing in importance portable computers and electronic devices.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	5 years	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: Computing devices are a mission-critical tool for all agency staff members. Such devices are known to have a limited useful life and must be replaced in order ensure the efficiency of staff and the information security of the agency's information resources.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state.□□□□□

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers and the general public□□□□□

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. As a result of the ever-changing technology landscape, external factors include acquisition and integration of mobile applications and remote computing, increased demands placed upon the communication and connectivity capabilities and associated hardware, including security requirements on the agency's computer systems.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	13	Project Name:	Server Rotation & Rslncy Project

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project represents the on-going management of the agency's network, servers, and other aspects of the information technology infrastructure.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	5 years	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: Enterprises are constantly seeking innovative technology solutions and network systems are still an essential requirement in their performance. The GLO institutes a planned rotation of network equipment to ensure a reliable, secure, and serviceable system in support of the agency's business operations. This project enables the agency's telephone system, email/instant messaging, video conferencing, data storage, and software applications, thus supporting all agency goals and objectives.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state. □□□□□

Beneficiaries: Agency staff and the general public who rely upon the agency website for information as well as services provided by the GLO for their needs or benefit.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. As a result of the ever-changing technology landscape, external factors include acquisition and integration of mobile applications and remote computing, increased demands placed upon the communication and connectivity capabilities and associated hardware, including security requirements on the agency's computer systems.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	14	Project Name:	VLB Compliance Database System

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project performs a technical design analysis of the Veterans Land Board's "Compliance Database" to identify a product or solution design that meets the business requirements of the program and provides enhanced information security. Once a solution is identified, the agency will contract with a vendor to perform project management, design, development, data migration, and testing tasks required to implement and launch the new solution.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date August 31, 2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life 5 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: The Compliance Database (CDB) is a mission-critical application for VLB Homes to ensure regulatory compliance and reduce cost. CDB is a custom-built system that has evolved gradually over time as the program grew and requirements evolved. The VLB Homes has expanded to include nine veteran's homes across the state. The enhanced scope of the Homes Program and the need to mitigate risk necessitates an improved system that provides improvements to resiliency and information security.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and VLB Veteran's Homes throughout the state. □□□□

Beneficiaries: Texas Veterans who are currently housed in a VLB home; Texas Veterans who will consider the Homes Program in the future, and VLB staff that manage the program.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. The existing solution is highly configurable and flexible; identifying a new solution that offers improved resiliency and security while also maintaining the existing characteristics will be challenging.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	15	Project Name:	VoIP

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project represents the requirements associated with upgrading the agency technology infrastructure in response to the decommissioning of the Public Branch Exchange (PBX) phone system in the Stephen F. Austin building on or before March 2018 as notified by the Department of Information Resources (DIR). All tenants are required to upgrade their networks in order to prepare for the switch to a Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) phone system that will add data traffic and power requirements to the existing network.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	March 31, 2018

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	20 years	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: In order to replace the legacy voice systems, a couple of items will need to be addressed. First, the agency LAN network will need to be qualified as ready to support the new VoIP platform in order to be a candidate for migration and be scheduled for migration. Secondly, a network voice evaluation will be conducted to ensure the agency's network infrastructure can provide the stability, reliability, and performance needed to support the voice and video components of the new platform.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas.

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers and the general public.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. Availability of project partners to install and implement hardware and related services associated with the VoIP requirements.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5006	Category Name:	TRANSPORTATION ITEMS
Project number:	17	Project Name:	Vehicles - Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This capital project represents the aggregate request for the necessary vehicles to perform various agency duties across multiple strategies.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

	2022	2023
	0	0
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	6 years	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: Due to the wide ranging duties of the General Land Office, the agency staff, supported by several field offices are stewards of upland, coastal and submerged lands throughout the state. These duties include among other things, the performance of appraisals, surveys, inspections, field audits, evaluations, construction operations, facility maintenance, storage and delivery of equipment and supplies, and so forth.

Project Location: Various locations across the state in multiple field offices and at the agency headquarters in Austin, Texas.

Beneficiaries: These vehicles are used by agency staff in their daily duties and support numerous activities that benefit all Texans.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. External factors include extended use, extreme weather and local environmental conditions, especially in coastal areas where corrosive damage can result in shorter service life of the vehicles.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5007	Category Name:	ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS
Project number:	18	Project Name:	Equipment - Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This capital project represents the aggregate request for the necessary equipment to perform various agency duties across multiple strategies.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	5 years	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: As described in related capital projects (replacement Vehicles and Boats), the GLO performs a wide variety of duties, many of which require capital intensive equipment. Examples include emergency response command trailers, oil spill containment equipment, and other specialized items to support the overall management of state assets. This capital project represents the aggregate request for such equipment.

Project Location: In this instance most of the items included in this category are located in the agency's field offices both in coastal areas primarily and in limited instances uplands field offices.

Beneficiaries: Agency field staff primarily and the general public in the areas of their operations.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. External factors include extended use, extreme weather and local environmental conditions.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	7000	Category Name:	Data Center Consolidation
Project number:	19	Project Name:	Data Center Services (DCS)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project is associated with the acquisition of generally available off the shelf software products and solutions available through the Department of Information Resources (DIR) Data Center Services Program (DCS).

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

	2022	2023
	0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	N/A	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: The Data Center Services Program offers agencies the opportunity to purchase products and services at reduced prices due to volume purchasing. The GLO primarily uses DCS to acquire Microsoft Office 365 and Microsoft Azure cloud services. These services are subscription-based and renew on an annual basis. Without this aspect of the DCS program, the agency would likely pay higher costs to acquire these services.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state.

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers and the general public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. Affordability of commercially available software-as-a-service options for end-user productivity.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	8000	Category Name:	CAPPS Statewide ERP System
Project number:	20	Project Name:	CAPPS HR/Payroll/Timekeeping

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project includes the GLO's anticipated expenses to convert its existing HR and Payroll systems to the CPA's CAPPS platform. The scope includes working with CPA to configure CAPPS to meet the needs of the GLO, migrating data from existing GLO systems into CAPPS, building interfaces into the CAPPS system, and training staff to use the new system.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A
Estimated Completion Date August 31, 2020

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2022	2023
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	Unknown		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>					Total over project life
2020	2021	2022	2023		
0	0	0	0		0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: The Comptroller (CPA) requires all state agencies migrate to the CAPPS system to manage HR, payroll, and financial information. Each agency migrates in a two phase process, one phase includes HR/Payroll and the other phase includes Finance. CPA scheduled the GLO to migrate to CAPPS HR/Payroll in FY 2020.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state.

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers and the general public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. CPA requirement to move to CAPPS; CPA project schedule; Assessment of GLO needs versus the capabilities and limitations of the CAPPS platform.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	21	Project Name:	Data Loss Prevention (DLP)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Data Loss Prevention (DLP) is a group of technologies whose purpose is to ensure data is not lost, misused, disclosed or accessed by unauthorized users. DLP solutions generally classify data, protect confidential information, implement controls, identify data in transit and help prevent staff from accidentally or maliciously sharing data. GLO has a duty to prohibit unauthorized access to sensitive data on behalf of its employees and constituents.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2022	2023
0	0

Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	5 years	
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0	
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A	

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: This capital project is primarily comprised of the acquisition of multiple Commercial Off The Shelf applications that address information security risks and designed to improve GLO's information security posture, providing improved protection to critical information resources. It also begins to address the TAC 202 Subchapter B information security standards for state agencies.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state.

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers and the general public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. Timing of available third party products and implementation in advance of potential threats or breaches.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	22	Project Name:	Vulnerability Management

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Vulnerability management is the process by which vulnerabilities (weaknesses) in information technology are identified and the associated risks of these vulnerabilities are evaluated. This evaluation leads to corrective measures and removal of the risk; or in the alternative, a formal or defined level of risk acceptance by agency management. A vulnerability management program should be part of an organization's effort to control information security risks whenever costs are not prohibitive.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2022	2023
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	5 years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

<u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u>					Total over
2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	project life
0	0	0	0	0	0

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: This capital project is primarily comprised of the acquisition of multiple Commercial Off The Shelf applications that address information security risks and designed to improve GLO's information security posture, providing improved protection to critical information resources. It should also be noted that the trend in technology has moved towards a managed service and platforms as a service approach which has resulted in the project being fully an operational expenditure.

Project Location: General Land Office headquarters Austin, Texas and agency field offices throughout the state.

Beneficiaries: Agency staff, agency customers and the general public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. Timing of available third party products and implementation in advance of potential threats or breaches.

5.B. Capital Budget Project Information
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:36AM

Agency Code:	305	Agency name:	General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board
Category Number:	5002	Category Name:	CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES
Project number:	23	Project Name:	Coastal Construction

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This capital budget project is related to large scale construction projects utilizing Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) funds. While plans for these funds are still being developed, some projects include the Village of Surfside Groin System, Sargent Beach Groin System, Bolivar Peninsula Beach Nourishment, Beach Monitoring and Maintenance Program, and Beneficial Use of Dredge Material. These projects are needed for critically eroding beaches in the most populated and highly visited areas of the state.

PLCS Tracking Key	N/A						
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	\$5,000,000 per mile for large scale projects						
Estimated Completion Date	Less than 5 years						
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">2022</td> <td align="center">2023</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table>		2022	2023		0	0
	2022	2023					
	0	0					
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS						
Projected Useful Life	10 years						
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$0						
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A						

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
---------------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: As the steward of state-owned lands, the General Land Office is responsible for the management of 367 miles of Texas coastline from the vegetation line on the beach to 10.3 miles into the Gulf of Mexico, as well as millions of acres of submerged land in our coastal bays. Several program stemming from that basic responsibility have made the coastal region Texas' second most popular tourist attractions, generating approximately \$7 billion a year.

Project Location: The entirety of the Texas Coast.

Beneficiaries: The general public at large and the State of Texas (e.g. sales revenues, tourism revenue, and hotel/motel taxes).

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily. External factors include forces of nature.

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities					
<i>1/1 Alamo Master Plan/Construction/Reno</i>					
GENERAL BUDGET					
Capital	1-3-1 PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX	5,770,193	66,238,768	\$0	\$0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	\$0	\$0
<i>2/2 Coastal Erosion Response Construct</i>					
GENERAL BUDGET					
Capital	2-1-2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS	0	29,436,525	80,529,736	10,205,970
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$0	\$29,436,525	\$80,529,736	\$10,205,970
<i>23/23 Coastal Construction</i>					
GENERAL BUDGET					
Capital	2-1-1 COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$0	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					
<i>3/3 A.L.A.M.O</i>					
GENERAL BUDGET					
Capital	1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT	500,000	0	0	0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>4/4 Archives & Records Database</i>					

5.C. Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies (Baseline)
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/22/2018**
 TIME: **10:59:36AM**

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT	0	0	\$480,000	\$0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$0	\$0	\$480,000	\$0

5/5 *Appraisal System*

<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-2-2 SURVEYING AND APPRAISAL	500,000	0	0	0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

6/6 *Coastal Protection Grant System*

<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	2-1-2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS	0	0	700,000	0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$0	\$0	\$700,000	\$0

7/7 *Combined Systems Upgrade*

<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$240,000	\$240,000

8/8 *Disaster Recovery Computing Tech*

<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	4-1-1 HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES	764,997	0	0	0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$764,997	\$0	\$0	\$0

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
9/9	MAFOS				
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	2-2-1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE	150,000	0	\$525,000	\$0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$150,000	\$0	\$525,000	\$0
10/10	Oil & Gas Inspection Upgrade				
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0
11/11	Oil & Gas Royalty Reporting System				
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	0	0	885,000	0
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$0	\$0	\$885,000	\$0
12/12	PC and Laptop Replacement				
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	298,500	298,500	298,500	298,500
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$298,500	\$298,500	\$298,500	\$298,500
13/13	Server Rotation & Rslncy Project				
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	186,500	186,500	186,500	186,500

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$186,500	\$186,500	\$186,500	\$186,500
14/14 VLB Compliance Database System					
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	3-1-2 VETERANS' HOMES	0	0	\$675,000	\$0
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$0	\$0	\$675,000	\$0
15/15 VoIP					
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	3-1-1 VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS	389,560	0	0	0
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$389,560	\$0	\$0	\$0
21/21 Data Loss Prevention (DLP)					
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT	200,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
22/22 Vulnerability Management					
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT	120,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$120,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

5006 Transportation Items

16/16 Replacement Boats

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021	
GENERAL BUDGET						
Capital	1-1-4	COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING	60,000	0	\$0	\$0
	2-2-1	OIL SPILL RESPONSE	151,000	35,500	85,000	65,000
		TOTAL, PROJECT	\$211,000	\$35,500	\$85,000	\$65,000

17/17 Vehicles - Replacement

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital	1-1-1	ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT	33,500	0	0	0
	1-1-4	COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING	0	40,986	80,008	50,986
	1-2-1	ASSET MANAGEMENT	92,800	50,000	0	50,000
	2-2-1	OIL SPILL RESPONSE	102,734	62,006	162,003	153,000
		TOTAL, PROJECT	\$229,034	\$152,992	\$242,011	\$253,986

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

18/18 Equipment - Replacement

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital	2-1-1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	0	0	0
	2-2-2	OIL SPILL PREVENTION	92,500	94,978	139,000	108,500
		TOTAL, PROJECT	\$92,500	\$94,978	\$139,000	\$108,500

7000 Data Center Consolidation

19/19 Data Center Services (DCS)

GENERAL BUDGET

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

	Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital	1-2-1	ASSET MANAGEMENT	228,344	183,960	\$278,657	\$292,592
	4-1-1	HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES	16,715	0	0	0
		TOTAL, PROJECT	\$245,059	\$183,960	\$278,657	\$292,592

8000 Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)

20/20 CAPPS HR/Payroll/Timekeeping

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital	1-2-1	ASSET MANAGEMENT	0	0	0	0
		TOTAL, PROJECT	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
		TOTAL CAPITAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$10,897,343	\$138,361,415	\$125,758,096	\$52,144,740
		TOTAL INFORMATIONAL, ALL PROJECTS				
		TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$10,897,343	\$138,361,415	\$125,758,096	\$52,144,740

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code:
Project Number:

Agency name:
Project name:

Operating Expenses Estimates (For Information Only)

CODE DESCRIPTION

OPERATING COSTS DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION: None

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
<i>Project Sequence/Name</i>					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities					
1 Alamo Master Plan/Construction/Reno					
OOE					
Capital					
1-3-1 PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	3,285,845	3,214,155	0	0
2005	TRAVEL	4,800	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,479,548	0	0	0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	63,024,613	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	0	0
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-3-1 PRESERVE & MAINTAIN ALAMO COMPLEX					
<u>General Budget</u>					
599	Economic Stabilization Fund	5,770,193	66,238,768	0	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	0	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$5,770,193	\$66,238,768	0	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
2 Coastal Erosion Response Construct					
OOE					
Capital					
2-1-2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	27,400,267	78,493,478	10,205,970
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	2,036,258	2,036,258	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$0	\$29,436,525	80,529,736	10,205,970
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
2-1-2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	0	16,301,610	9,172,228	7,135,970
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$0	\$16,301,610	9,172,228	7,135,970
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
2-1-2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
666	Appropriated Receipts	0	13,134,915	71,357,508	3,070,000
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$0	\$13,134,915	71,357,508	3,070,000
TOTAL, MOF's		\$0	\$29,436,525	80,529,736	10,205,970

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
23 Coastal Construction					
OOE					
Capital					
2-1-1 COASTAL MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
4000	GRANTS	0	40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692
TOTAL, OOE's		\$0	\$40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692
MOF					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Capital					
2-1-1 COASTAL MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
555	Federal Funds	0	40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692
TOTAL, MOF's		\$0	\$40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692

5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
3 A.L.A.M.O					
OOE					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	500,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$500,000	\$0	0	0
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	500,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$500,000	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOFs		\$500,000	\$0	0	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4 Archives & Records Database					
OOE					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0	480,000	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$0	\$0	480,000	0
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	0	0	480,000	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$0	\$0	480,000	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$0	\$0	480,000	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
5 Appraisal System					
OOE					
Capital					
1-2-2 SURVEYING AND APPRAISAL					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	500,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$500,000	\$0	0	0
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-2-2 SURVEYING AND APPRAISAL					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	500,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$500,000	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$500,000	\$0	0	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
6 Coastal Protection Grant System					
OOE					
Capital					
2-1-2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0	700,000	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$0	\$0	700,000	0
MOF					
GR DEDICATED					
Capital					
2-1-2 COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
27	Coastal Protection Acct	0	0	700,000	0
TOTAL, GR DEDICATED		\$0	\$0	700,000	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$0	\$0	700,000	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
7 Combined Systems Upgrade					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
TOTAL, OOE's		\$240,000	\$240,000	240,000	240,000
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	240,000	240,000	240,000	240,000
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$240,000	\$240,000	240,000	240,000
TOTAL, MOF's		\$240,000	\$240,000	240,000	240,000

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
8 Disaster Recovery Computing Tech					
OOE					
Capital					
4-1-1 HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	7,750	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	217,244	0	0	0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	540,003	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$764,997	\$0	0	0
MOF					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Capital					
4-1-1 HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
555	Federal Funds	764,997	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$764,997	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$764,997	\$0	0	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
9 MAFOS					
OOE					
Capital					
2-2-1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	525,000	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	150,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$150,000	\$0	525,000	0
MOF					
GR DEDICATED					
Capital					
2-2-1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE					
<u>General Budget</u>					
27	Coastal Protection Acct	150,000	0	525,000	0
TOTAL, GR DEDICATED		\$150,000	\$0	525,000	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$150,000	\$0	525,000	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
10 Oil & Gas Inspection Upgrade					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	40,000	0	0	0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	960,000	1,000,000	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	0	0
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	0	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	0	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
11 Oil & Gas Royalty Reporting System					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0	885,000	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$0	\$0	885,000	0
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	0	0	885,000	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$0	\$0	885,000	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$0	\$0	885,000	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
<i>Project Sequence/Name</i>					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
12 PC and Laptop Replacement					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	298,500	298,500	298,500	298,500
TOTAL, OOE's		\$298,500	\$298,500	298,500	298,500
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	298,500	298,500	298,500	298,500
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$298,500	\$298,500	298,500	298,500
TOTAL, MOF's		\$298,500	\$298,500	298,500	298,500

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
13 Server Rotation & Rslncy Project					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	186,500	186,500	186,500	186,500
TOTAL, OOE's		\$186,500	\$186,500	186,500	186,500
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	186,500	186,500	186,500	186,500
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$186,500	\$186,500	186,500	186,500
TOTAL, MOF's		\$186,500	\$186,500	186,500	186,500

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
14 VLB Compliance Database System					
OOE					
Capital					
3-1-2 VETERANS' HOMES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0	675,000	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$0	\$0	675,000	0
MOF					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
3-1-2 VETERANS' HOMES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
522	Veterans Land Adm Fd	0	0	675,000	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$0	\$0	675,000	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$0	\$0	675,000	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
15 VoIP					
OOE					
Capital					
3-1-1 VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	389,560	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$389,560	\$0	0	0
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
3-1-1 VETERANS' LOAN PROGRAMS					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	389,560	0	0	0
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$389,560	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOFs		\$389,560	\$0	0	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
21 Data Loss Prevention (DLP)					
OOE					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	30,000	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	170,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$200,000	\$0	0	0
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	200,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$200,000	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$200,000	\$0	0	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
22 Vulnerability Management					
OOE					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	120,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$120,000	\$0	0	0
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	120,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$120,000	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$120,000	\$0	0	0

5006 Transportation Items

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
16 Replacement Boats					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-4 COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	60,000	0	0	0
2-2-1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	151,000	35,500	85,000	65,000
TOTAL, OOE's		\$211,000	\$35,500	85,000	65,000
MOF					
GR DEDICATED					
Capital					
2-2-1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE					
<u>General Budget</u>					
27	Coastal Protection Acct	151,000	35,500	85,000	65,000
TOTAL, GR DEDICATED		\$151,000	\$35,500	85,000	65,000
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-4 COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	60,000	0	0	0
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$60,000	\$0	0	0
TOTAL, MOF's		\$211,000	\$35,500	85,000	65,000

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
17 Vehicles - Replacement					
OOE					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	33,500	0	0	0
1-1-4 COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	40,986	80,008	50,986
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	92,800	50,000	0	50,000
2-2-1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	102,734	62,006	162,003	153,000
TOTAL, OOE's		\$229,034	\$152,992	242,011	253,986
MOF					
GR DEDICATED					
Capital					
2-2-1 OIL SPILL RESPONSE					
<u>General Budget</u>					
27	Coastal Protection Acct	102,734	62,006	162,003	153,000
TOTAL, GR DEDICATED		\$102,734	\$62,006	162,003	153,000

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
17 Vehicles - Replacement					
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-1-1 ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AUDIT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	33,500	0	0	0
1-1-4 COASTAL AND UPLANDS LEASING					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	0	40,986	80,008	50,986
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	92,800	50,000	0	50,000
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$126,300	\$90,986	80,008	100,986
TOTAL, MOFs		\$229,034	\$152,992	242,011	253,986

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
18 Equipment - Replacement					
OOE					
Capital					
2-1-1 COASTAL MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	0	0	0
2-2-2 OIL SPILL PREVENTION					
<u>General Budget</u>					
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	92,500	94,978	139,000	108,500
TOTAL, OOE's		\$92,500	\$94,978	139,000	108,500
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
2-1-1 COASTAL MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		\$0	\$0	0	0
GR DEDICATED					
Capital					
2-2-2 OIL SPILL PREVENTION					
<u>General Budget</u>					
27	Coastal Protection Acct	92,500	94,978	139,000	108,500
TOTAL, GR DEDICATED		\$92,500	\$94,978	139,000	108,500
TOTAL, MOF's		\$92,500	\$94,978	139,000	108,500

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str Strategy Name

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

7000 Data Center Consolidation

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Project Sequence/Name					
Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name				
19 Data Center Services (DCS)					
OOE					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	228,344	183,960	278,657	292,592
4-1-1 HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	16,715	0	0	0
TOTAL, OOE's		\$245,059	\$183,960	278,657	292,592
MOF					
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Capital					
4-1-1 HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES					
<u>General Budget</u>					
555	Federal Funds	16,715	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$16,715	\$0	0	0
OTHER FUNDS					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
44	Permanent School Fund	228,344	183,960	278,657	292,592
TOTAL, OTHER FUNDS		\$228,344	\$183,960	278,657	292,592
TOTAL, MOF's		\$245,059	\$183,960	278,657	292,592

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
8000	Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)				
20 CAPPS HR/Payroll/Timekeeping					
OOE					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	0	0
2005	TRAVEL	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, OOE's	\$0	\$0	0	0
MOF					
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS					
Capital					
1-2-1 ASSET MANAGEMENT					
<u>General Budget</u>					
1	General Revenue Fund	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS	\$0	\$0	0	0
	TOTAL, MOF's	\$0	\$0	0	0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
CAPITAL				
<u>General Budget</u>				
GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS	\$709,560	\$16,301,610	9,172,228	7,135,970
GR DEDICATED	\$496,234	\$192,484	1,611,003	326,500
FEDERAL FUNDS	\$781,712	\$40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692
OTHER FUNDS	\$8,909,837	\$81,373,629	74,481,173	4,188,578
TOTAL, GENERAL BUDGET	10,897,343	138,361,415	125,758,096	52,144,740
TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$10,897,343	\$138,361,415	125,758,096	52,144,740

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Category Code/Name

Project Number/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items			
18	Equipment - Replacement		
2 1 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	626,939	0
TOTAL, PROJECT		626,939	0
8000 Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)			
20	CAPPS HR/Payroll/Timekeeping		
1 2 1	ASSET MANAGEMENT	1,417,021	0
1 2 1	ASSET MANAGEMENT	9,000	0
TOTAL, PROJECT		1,426,021	0
TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS		2,052,960	0

Supporting Schedules

6.A. Historically Underutilized Business Supporting Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: **8/22/2018**
 Time: **10:59:37AM**

Agency Code: **305** Agency: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017 HUB Expenditure Information

Statewide HUB Goals	Procurement Category	% Goal	HUB Expenditures FY 2016			Total Expenditures FY 2016		HUB Expenditures FY 2017			Total Expenditures FY 2017	
			% Actual	Diff	Actual \$	% Goal	% Actual	Diff	Actual \$	FY 2017		
11.2%	Heavy Construction	0.0 %	0.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$3,125	0.0 %	0.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	
21.1%	Building Construction	8.7 %	87.5%	78.8%	\$6,554,187	\$7,488,534	8.7 %	45.0%	36.3%	\$4,050,921	\$9,010,349	
32.9%	Special Trade	14.7 %	38.9%	24.2%	\$745,990	\$1,917,388	14.7 %	40.3%	25.6%	\$1,560,682	\$3,870,671	
23.7%	Professional Services	11.7 %	9.0%	-2.7%	\$1,299,710	\$14,444,498	11.7 %	3.1%	-8.6%	\$393,958	\$12,837,215	
26.0%	Other Services	3.4 %	6.1%	2.7%	\$9,916,561	\$161,410,950	3.4 %	9.7%	6.3%	\$15,853,309	\$162,785,467	
21.1%	Commodities	1.3 %	1.3%	0.1%	\$1,090,846	\$80,867,501	1.3 %	0.8%	-0.4%	\$878,429	\$105,421,900	
	Total Expenditures		7.4%		\$19,607,294	\$266,131,996		7.7%		\$22,737,299	\$293,925,602	

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

During FY 2016, the agency attained four out of five, or 80%, of the applicable HUB procurement category goals. During FY 2017, the agency attained three out of five, or 60%, of the applicable HUB procurement category goals. The HUB goals, developed from the 2009 Disparity Study, are not applicable to the agency's unique missions and purchases.

Applicability:

The "Heavy Construction" category is not applicable to the GLO's mission during FY 2017. During FY 2016, the Alamo had a small project which fell under this procurement category.

Factors Affecting Attainment:

During FY16 and FY17 the GLO did not meet the agency HUB goal in Professional Services. Included in this category are mortgage lending for the Veteran's Land Board (home, land and home improvement) and architectural/engineering services for coastal beach re-nourishment projects. Auditing services are also included in this category with a large payment to the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers. Factors affecting attainment in these procurement categories include limited availability of vendors for these types of contracts as well as specialized contract requirements.

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

During FY 2016 and FY 2017, the GLO co-sponsored an Inter-Agency HUB vendor forum with several other state agencies. During FY 2016, ten (10) economic opportunity forums were attended by the agency, ten (10) annual meetings and thirty-five (35) internal HUB forums, pre-solicitation meetings, HUB Discussion Work Group meetings were attended. During FY 2017, ten (10) economic opportunity forums were attended by the agency, eleven (11) annual meetings, eleven (11) advocacy group meetings.

**6.B. Current Biennium Onetime Expenditure Schedule
Summary of Onetime Expenditures**

Agency Code: 305	Agency Name: General Land Office and Veterans' L	Prepared By: Norma Flores	Date: August 24, 2018
----------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Projects	Estimated 2018	Budgeted 2019	Requested 2020	Requested 2021
Closure of Rollover Pass	\$0	\$2,036,258	\$2,036,258	\$0
Alamo and Alamo Complex Master Plan and Preservation, Maintenance, and Operations	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total, All Projects	\$1,500,000	\$3,536,258	\$3,536,258	\$1,500,000

**6.B. Current Biennium Onetime Expenditure Schedule
Strategy Allocation from 2018-19 Biennium to 2020-21 Biennium**

Agency Code: 305	Agency Name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	Prepared By: Norma Flores	Date: August 24, 2018
----------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------

2018-19	2020-21
PROJECT: Closure of Rollover Pass	PROJECT: Pier Construction for Rollover Pass
ALLOCATION TO STRATEGY: Coastal Erosion Control Grants	ALLOCATION TO STRATEGY: Coastal Erosion Control Grants

Strategy Code	OOE/MOF Code	Strategy Allocation	Estimated 2018	Budgeted 2019	Requested 2020	Requested 2021
Object of Expense:						
2.1.2	2001	Professional Fees and Services	\$0	\$2,036,258	\$2,036,258	\$0
Total, Object of Expense			\$0	\$2,036,258	\$2,036,258	\$0
Method of Financing:						
2.1.2	0001	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$2,036,258	\$2,036,258	\$0
Total, Method of Financing			\$0	\$2,036,258	\$2,036,258	\$0

Project Description for the 2018-19 Biennium:
General revenue funds appropriated in the 2018-19 General Appropriations Act (GAA) included \$2.0M for the closure of Rollover Pass on the Bolivar Peninsula.

Project Description and Allocation Purpose for the 2020-21 Biennium:
The GLO is constructing a fishing pier, visitor's center, and associated recreational amenities ("Rollover Recreational Amenities Plan") on the Bolivar Peninsula, in Galveston County, following the closure of Rollover Pass. This \$2.0M is requested in the 2020-21 biennium to help fund implementation of the Plan. The Plan was developed in consultation with Galveston County, Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, and public stakeholders, in accordance with SB 2043 (81st Legislature).

The purpose of the Rollover Recreational Amenities Plan is to provide the public with fishing and other recreational opportunities to replace those lost as a result of the closure of Rollover Pass. In addition, the new pier and amenities would provide fishing, surfing, and recreational opportunities for people who used Meacom's Pier and Dirty Pelican Pier, which both sustained extensive damage from Hurricane Ike in 2008 and had to be removed.

The new pier would extend approximately 1,000 feet into the Gulf of Mexico and terminate in approximately 7.5 feet of water, which would provide access to the same species of fish caught in Rollover Pass. The pier would also provide several amenities to enhance the fishing experience, including directional lighting to attract fish, fish cleaning stations, a vendor stand, and a land-based bait shop. The pier and amenities would be ADA-compliant, and would have restrooms and a parking area.

The new pier would extend approximately 1,000 feet into the Gulf of Mexico and terminate in approximately 7.5 feet of water, which would provide access to the same species of fish caught in Rollover Pass. The pier would also provide several amenities to enhance the fishing experience, including directional lighting to attract fish, fish cleaning stations, a vendor stand, and a land-based bait shop. The pier and amenities would be ADA-compliant, and would have restrooms and a parking area.

**6.B. Current Biennium Onetime Expenditure Schedule
Strategy Allocation from 2018-19 Biennium to 2020-21 Biennium**

Agency Code: 305	Agency Name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board	Prepared By: Norma Flores	Date: August 24, 2018
----------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------

2018-19	2020-21
PROJECT: Alamo and Alamo Complex Master Plan and Preservation, Maintenance, and Operations ALLOCATION TO STRATEGY: 1.3.1. Preserve & Maintain Alamo	PROJECT: Alamo and Alamo Complex Master Plan and Preservation, Maintenance, and Operations ALLOCATION TO STRATEGY: 1.3.1. Preserve & Maintain Alamo

Strategy Code	OOE/MOF Code	Strategy Allocation	Estimated 2018	Budgeted 2019	Requested 2020	Requested 2021
Object of Expense:						
1.3.1	2001	Professional Fees and Services	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Total, Object of Expense			\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Method of Financing:						
1.3.1	0599	Economic Stabilization Fund	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Total, Method of Financing			\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000

Project Description for the 2018-19 Biennium:
Under the Natural Resources Code (NRC) Subchapter I, the GLO is responsible for the preservation, maintenance, and restoration of the Alamo Shrine and Complex and its contents, and for the protection of the historical and architectural integrity of the exterior, interior, and the grounds of the Alamo Complex. Natural Resources Code, Sec 31.454 directs that the funds in the Alamo Complex Account 5152 are to be used only to administer this subchapter and for the preservation, repair, renovation, improvement, expansion, purchase of equipment, operation, maintenance, or to acquire a historical item appropriate to the complex. This project represents additional Alamo resources appropriated in the Economic Stabilization Fund (ESF) for operational costs of running the Alamo Complex per NRC Subchapter 1 including, but not limited to, information technology, maintenance, utilities, security, administration, and education.

Project Description and Allocation Purpose for the 2020-21 Biennium:
This project represents Alamo resources for operational costs of running the Alamo Complex per NRC Subchapter 1 including, but not limited to, information technology, maintenance, utilities, security, administration, and education. The GLO is not requesting additional appropriations from the ESF, rather, the GLO is requesting through revised Rider 16, Alamo and Alamo Complex Master Plan and Preservation, Maintenance, and Operations language (see Rider Revisions and Additions Request) to allow for unexpended balances from current appropriations moved forward from the 2018-19 biennium to the 2020-21 biennium for the purpose of Alamo and Alamo Complex Master Plan and Preservation, Maintenance, and Operations. While this request encompasses operational costs, the GLO is currently procuring vendor services for Architectural and Engineering Services for the conservation and restoration of the Alamo Church and Long Barrack and does not yet have enough information to estimate amounts that may be needed in the 2020-21 biennium related to the Alamo Complex operations, preservation, land acquisition, and maintenance. The revised Rider 16 language allows for the ability to move forward ESF appropriations related to the implementation of the Master Plan, as well.

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	0	1,731,418	2,078,789	1,843,230
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$0	\$1,731,418	\$2,078,789	\$1,843,230
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$0	\$1,731,418	\$2,078,789	\$1,843,230
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.066	Sec 306- 19th Yr/Admin					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	113,857	26,610	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$113,857	\$26,610	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$113,857	\$26,610	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.067	Sec 306- 19th Yr/Subgrants					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	21,386	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$21,386	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$21,386	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.068	Sec 309- 19th Yr					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	4,155	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$4,155	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$4,155	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.069	Sec 306-17th Yr/Administration					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	0	0	0	0

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.071	Sec 306-20th Yr/Admin					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	13,369	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$13,369	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$13,369	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.072	Sec 306-20th Yr/Subgrants					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	147,387	40,188	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$147,387	\$40,188	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$147,387	\$40,188	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.073	Sec 309 20th Yr					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	52,565	64,737	33,454	6,886	6,886
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$52,565	\$64,737	\$33,454	\$6,886	\$6,886
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$52,565	\$64,737	\$33,454	\$6,886	\$6,886
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.074	Sec 306-21st Yr/Admin					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	212,989	90,478	14,603	14,603	14,603

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
	TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$212,989	\$90,478	\$14,603	\$14,603	\$14,603
	ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$212,989	\$90,478	\$14,603	\$14,603	\$14,603
	ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.075	Sec 306-21st Yr/Subgrants					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	640,125	574,070	1,342,050	122,005	0
	TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$640,125	\$574,070	\$1,342,050	\$122,005	\$0
	ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$640,125	\$574,070	\$1,342,050	\$122,005	\$0
	ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.076	Sec 309-21st Yr					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	278,686	248,622	320,437	80,008	52,604
	TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$278,686	\$248,622	\$320,437	\$80,008	\$52,604
	ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$278,686	\$248,622	\$320,437	\$80,008	\$52,604
	ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.077	Sec 306- 22nd Yr/Administration					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	380,282	249,919	236,358	236,358
	TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$0	\$380,282	\$249,919	\$236,358	\$236,358
	ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	\$380,282	\$249,919	\$236,358	\$236,358
	ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.078	Sec 306- 22nd Yr/Subgrants					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	1,304,733	1,130,769	463,905	144,970

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$1,304,733	\$1,130,769	\$463,905	\$144,970
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$1,304,733	\$1,130,769	\$463,905	\$144,970
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
11.419.079	Sec 309- 22nd Yr					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	290,369	274,049	147,491	39,303
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$290,369	\$274,049	\$147,491	\$39,303
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$290,369	\$274,049	\$147,491	\$39,303
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
14.218.000	CDBG - Entitlement					
4 - 1 - 1	HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES	26,776	436,915	0	0	0
4 - 1 - 2	INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES	12,610	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$39,386	\$436,915	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$39,386	\$436,915	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
14.228.000	Community Development Blo					
2 - 1 - 2	COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS	430,101	0	0	0	0
4 - 1 - 1	HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES	83,613,743	237,230,874	797,135,287	1,838,414,717	1,837,914,744
4 - 1 - 2	INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES	68,486,767	48,829,261	214,500,000	429,225,000	429,225,000
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$152,530,611	\$286,060,135	\$1,011,635,287	\$2,267,639,717	\$2,267,139,744
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		654,417	1,194,485	5,347,448	5,347,448	5,347,448
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$153,185,028	\$287,254,620	\$1,016,982,735	\$2,272,987,165	\$2,272,487,192
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
15.426.999	GOMESA Section 181					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	0	438,212	40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$438,212	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$438,212	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692	\$40,493,692
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.427.000	FOGRMA State					
1 - 1 - 1	ENERGY LEASE MANAGEMENT & REV AU	10,631	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$10,631	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$10,631	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.614.000	Coastal Wetlands Plannin					
2 - 1 - 2	COASTAL EROSION CONTROL GRANTS	1,363	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$1,363	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$1,363	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.026	Rollover Recreational Amenities					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	276,940	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$276,940	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$276,940	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.031	CR 257 Dune Restoration					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	41,371	0	0	0	0

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$41,371	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$41,371	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.035	CIAP2 - 1st Year Admin/FED					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	83,249	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$83,249	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$83,249	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.037	West Galveston Island Bayside Marsh					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	2,145	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$2,145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$2,145	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.060	CIAP Derelict Structr/Vssl Clean-up					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	1,514,500	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$1,514,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$1,514,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.061	Digital Aerial Photography					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	7,052	0	0	0	0

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
	TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$7,052	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$7,052	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.090	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridge Restor-Co					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	716,292	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$716,292	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$716,292	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.091	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridg Rest. 10					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	706,042	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$706,042	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$706,042	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.614	CIAPMcFaddin NWR BeachRdg Rstr Co					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	688,374	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$688,374	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$688,374	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
15.668.835	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridge Restore.					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	5,722,607	0	0	0	0

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$5,722,607	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$5,722,607	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
64.203.000	State Cemetery Grants					
3 - 1 - 3	VETERANS' CEMETERIES	3,707,736	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$3,707,736	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$3,707,736	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.472.000	Beach Program Development Grant					
2 - 1 - 1	COASTAL MANAGEMENT	406,594	430,935	413,000	400,000	400,000
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$406,594	\$430,935	\$413,000	\$400,000	\$400,000
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$406,594	\$430,935	\$413,000	\$400,000	\$400,000
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
97.013.000	Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund					
2 - 2 - 2	OIL SPILL PREVENTION	22,454	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$22,454	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$22,454	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
97.036.000	Public Assistance Grants					
4 - 1 - 1	HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES	0	209,575,430	0	0	0

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$209,575,430	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$209,575,430	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
97.036.002	Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance					
1 - 2 - 1	ASSET MANAGEMENT	0	9,039,540	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$9,039,540	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$9,039,540	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
97.048.001	IHP - Harvey					
4 - 1 - 1	HOUSING PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES	0	492,631,876	51,397,935	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		\$0	\$492,631,876	\$51,397,935	\$0	\$0
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	2,219,623	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		\$0	\$494,851,499	\$51,397,935	\$0	\$0
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY						
<u>SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS</u>						
11.419.000	Coastal Zone Management	0	0	1,731,418	2,078,789	1,843,230
11.419.066	Sec 306- 19th Yr/Admin	113,857	26,610	0	0	0
11.419.067	Sec 306- 19th Yr/Subgrants	0	21,386	0	0	0
11.419.068	Sec 309- 19th Yr	0	4,155	0	0	0
11.419.069	Sec 306-17th Yr/Administration	0	0	0	0	0
11.419.071	Sec 306-20th Yr/Admin	13,369	0	0	0	0
11.419.072	Sec 306-20th Yr/Subgrants	0	147,387	40,188	0	0
11.419.073	Sec 309 20th Yr	52,565	64,737	33,454	6,886	6,886
11.419.074	Sec 306-21st Yr/Admin	212,989	90,478	14,603	14,603	14,603
11.419.075	Sec 306-21st Yr/Subgrants	640,125	574,070	1,342,050	122,005	0
11.419.076	Sec 309-21st Yr	278,686	248,622	320,437	80,008	52,604
11.419.077	Sec 306- 22nd Yr/Administration	0	380,282	249,919	236,358	236,358
11.419.078	Sec 306- 22nd Yr/Subgrants	0	1,304,733	1,130,769	463,905	144,970
11.419.079	Sec 309- 22nd Yr	0	290,369	274,049	147,491	39,303
14.218.000	CDBG - Entitlement	39,386	436,915	0	0	0
14.228.000	Community Development Blo	152,530,611	286,060,135	1,011,635,287	2,267,639,717	2,267,139,744
15.426.999	GOMESA Section 181	0	438,212	40,493,692	40,493,692	40,493,692

6.C. Federal Funds Supporting Schedule

8/22/2018 10:59:37AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

		305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
15.427.000	FOGRMA State	10,631	0	0	0	0
15.614.000	Coastal Wetlands Plannin	1,363	0	0	0	0
15.668.026	Rollover Recreational Amenities	276,940	0	0	0	0
15.668.031	CR 257 Dune Restoration	41,371	0	0	0	0
15.668.035	CIAP2 - 1st Year Admin/FED	83,249	0	0	0	0
15.668.037	West Galveston Island Bayside Marsh	2,145	0	0	0	0
15.668.060	CIAP Derelict Structr/Vssl Clean-up	1,514,500	0	0	0	0
15.668.061	Digital Aerial Photography	7,052	0	0	0	0
15.668.090	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridge Restor-Co	716,292	0	0	0	0
15.668.091	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridg Rest. 10	706,042	0	0	0	0
15.668.614	CIAPMcFaddin NWR BeachRdg Rstr Co	688,374	0	0	0	0
15.668.835	McFaddin NWR Beach Ridge Restore.	5,722,607	0	0	0	0
64.203.000	State Cemetery Grants	3,707,736	0	0	0	0
66.472.000	Beach Program Development Grant	406,594	430,935	413,000	400,000	400,000
97.013.000	Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	22,454	0	0	0	0
97.036.000	Public Assistance Grants	0	209,575,430	0	0	0
97.036.002	Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance	0	9,039,540	0	0	0
97.048.001	IHP - Harvey	0	492,631,876	51,397,935	0	0

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board				
	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$167,788,938	\$1,001,765,872	\$1,109,076,801	\$2,311,683,454	\$2,310,371,390
TOTAL, ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	654,417	3,414,108	5,347,448	5,347,448	5,347,448
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$168,443,355	\$1,005,179,980	\$1,114,424,249	\$2,317,030,902	\$2,315,718,838
TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES None.

Assumptions and Methodology:

The federally funded National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Program continues to represent a significant source of programmatic funding; however, the level of funding varies from year to year. The Tide Gauge projects, funded through NOAA and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, are anticipated to be funded at current levels for the FY 2020/2021 biennium.

The Coastal Impact Assistance Program's (CIAP) grants under CFDA 15.668 ended on December 31, 2016.

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) granted the State of Texas approximately \$5.3 billion dollars in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds, under CFDA 14.228, for long-term disaster recovery related to Hurricane Harvey in 2017, and major flooding events in 2016 and 2015. The GLO is the designated agency administering the program on behalf of the State and estimates most of the grant funds will be spent in the AY 2020-2021 biennium as sub-recipient pass through grants or as direct costs for service providers.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) granted the State of Texas approximately \$232 million, with a 10% State match, under CFDA 97.036.002 and approximately \$544 million under CFDA 97.048.001 for short term disaster recovery related to Hurricane Harvey. The FEMA program is projected to end in AY 2019.

Potential Loss:

Not applicable.

6.D. Federal Funds Tracking Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME : 1:55:16PM

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2015	Expended SFY 2016	Expended SFY 2017	Estimated SFY 2018	Budgeted SFY 2019	Requested SFY 2020	Requested SFY 2021	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 14.228.000 Community Development Blo										
2009	\$1,021,745,735	\$276,384,740	\$155,761,287	\$151,984,853	\$164,690,774	\$167,434,548	\$67,951,887	\$37,537,646	\$1,021,745,735	\$0
2015	\$74,568,000	\$0	\$72,214	\$318,260	\$43,324,859	\$18,642,000	\$11,185,200	\$1,025,467	\$74,568,000	\$0
2016	\$238,895,000	\$0	\$0	\$227,498	\$34,578,902	\$102,602,600	\$50,743,000	\$50,743,000	\$238,895,000	\$0
2017	\$57,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$43,465,600	\$8,670,000	\$5,639,260	\$25,140	\$57,800,000	\$0
2018	\$5,024,215,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$714,286,139	\$2,132,120,370	\$2,177,808,491	\$5,024,215,000	\$0
Total	\$6,417,223,735	\$276,384,740	\$155,833,501	\$152,530,611	\$286,060,135	\$1,011,635,287	\$2,267,639,717	\$2,267,139,744	\$6,417,223,735	\$0
Empl. Benefit Payment										
		\$1,140,631	\$575,552	\$654,417	\$1,194,485	\$5,347,448	\$5,347,448	\$5,347,448	\$19,607,429	

TRACKING NOTES

Original award amount for FFY 2009 includes approximately \$3.1 billion for Hurricane Ike. The award amount shown on this schedule has been adjusted to \$1.02 billion to account for amounts expended in previous state fiscal years.

Award amounts for FFY 2015-2018 include approximately \$74 million for 2015 Flood, \$238 million for 2016 Flood, \$57 million for Hurricane Harvey (first allocation), and \$5.02 billion for Hurricane Harvey (second allocation).

6.D. Federal Funds Tracking Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME : 1:55:16PM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2015	Expended SFY 2016	Expended SFY 2017	Estimated SFY 2018	Budgeted SFY 2019	Requested SFY 2020	Requested SFY 2021	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 97.036.002 Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance										
2017	\$209,575,430	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$209,575,430	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$209,575,430	\$0
Total	\$209,575,430	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$209,575,430	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$209,575,430	\$0
<hr/>										
Empl. Benefit Payment		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

TRACKING NOTES

Award for FEMA PREPS Program (90% federal share of \$232 million estimated cost).

6.D. Federal Funds Tracking Schedule
 86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME : 1:55:16PM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2015	Expended SFY 2016	Expended SFY 2017	Estimated SFY 2018	Budgeted SFY 2019	Requested SFY 2020	Requested SFY 2021	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 97.048.001 IHP - Harvey										
2017	\$544,029,811	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$492,631,876	\$51,397,935	\$0	\$0	\$544,029,811	\$0
Total	\$544,029,811	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$492,631,876	\$51,397,935	\$0	\$0	\$544,029,811	\$0
<hr/>										
Empl. Benefit Payment		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,219,623	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,219,623	

TRACKING NOTES
 Award for FEMA IGSA program

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
27 Coastal Protection Acct					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$9,990,620	\$11,562,746	\$14,140,058	\$16,861,952	\$18,388,412
Estimated Revenue:					
3378 Coastal Protection Fee	14,632,103	13,668,770	13,500,000	13,500,000	13,500,000
3379 Oil Spill Prev/Resp Violations	111,515	186,184	125,000	125,000	125,000
3714 Judgments	1,070	0	0	0	0
3754 Other Surplus/Salvage Property	62	0	0	0	0
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	260,559	235,042	230,000	230,000	230,000
3839 Sale of Motor Vehicle/Boat/Aircraft	24,054	5,500	0	0	0
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	152,604	300,774	150,000	150,000	150,000
3879 Credit Card and Related Fees	(1,302)	(586)	(500)	(500)	(500)
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	15,180,665	14,395,684	14,004,500	14,004,500	14,004,500
Total Available	\$25,171,285	\$25,958,430	\$28,144,558	\$30,866,452	\$32,392,912
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(11,209,750)	(10,333,152)	(9,797,386)	(10,992,820)	(9,827,264)
Transfer - Employee Benefits (OASI, ERS, Insurance, SKIP, etc.)	(2,105,546)	(1,365,244)	(1,365,244)	(1,365,244)	(1,365,244)
Art IX, Sec 15.04 Appn Trfrs: Billings for Stwide Allocated Costs	(175,297)	(119,976)	(119,976)	(119,976)	(119,976)
Art IX, Sec 18.02 Appn Salary Increase for Gen St Employees	(117,946)	0	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(13,608,539)	\$(11,818,372)	\$(11,282,606)	\$(12,478,040)	\$(11,312,484)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$11,562,746	\$14,140,058	\$16,861,952	\$18,388,412	\$21,080,428

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Monies collected for fines/penalties, third party reimbursements, and depository interest are based on historical trends. The Coastal Protection Fee collections resumed in March, 2014 after being suspended since July, 2012.

CONTACT PERSON:

Norma Flores

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
44 Permanent School Fund					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$1,925,150,768	\$2,570,814,901	\$2,150,162,731	\$1,410,326,455	\$719,371,871
Estimated Revenue:					
3302 Land Office Administrative Fee	2,006,948	429,385	1,218,000	1,218,000	1,218,000
3315 Oil and Gas Lease Bonus	157,889,723	70,273,516	114,082,000	114,082,000	114,082,000
3316 Oil and Gas Lease Rental	11,234,830	32,992,828	22,114,000	22,114,000	22,114,000
3318 Sales of Goods and Services - SEM	79,148,844	82,501,881	80,825,000	80,825,000	80,825,000
3320 Oil Royal-Land Education Insts	277,036,627	189,648,650	233,343,000	233,343,000	233,343,000
3325 Gas Royal-Land Education Insts	134,579,288	112,377,789	123,479,000	123,479,000	123,479,000
3327 Outer Cont Shelf Settle Monies	468,995	97,586	283,000	283,000	283,000
3328 Perm Sch Fund Land Surface Damages	6,038,894	4,612,345	5,326,000	5,326,000	5,326,000
3330 Hard Mineral-Prospect & Lease	167,297	139,787	150,000	150,000	150,000
3331 Wind/Other Surface Lease Income	245,691	854,773	550,000	550,000	550,000
3335 Royalties - Other Hard Minerals	828,787	952,401	891,000	891,000	891,000
3337 Brine and Water Receipts	43,779	469,857	257,000	257,000	257,000
3340 Land Easements	5,547,554	6,156,243	5,852,000	5,852,000	5,852,000
3341 Grazing Lease Rental	4,117,282	3,676,430	3,897,000	3,897,000	3,897,000
3342 Land Lease	2,027,614	2,085,951	2,057,000	2,057,000	2,057,000
3344 Sand, Shell, Gravel, Timber Sales	1,539,911	1,445,548	1,493,000	1,493,000	1,493,000
3350 Interest on Land Sales	11,895	11,066	10,000	10,000	10,000
3714 Judgments	10,000	0	0	0	0
3746 Rental of Lands	145,450	132,960	139,000	139,000	139,000
3770 Administrative Penalties	2,983,475	845,976	1,915,000	1,915,000	1,915,000
3777 Default Fund - Warrant Voided	1,284	0	0	0	0
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	7,857	254,480	0	0	0
3810 Sale of Real Estate Investments	352,341,778	229,573,340	250,000,000	300,000,000	350,000,000
3828 Dividend Income	5,276,773	0	0	0	0
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	8,931,153	17,100,169	13,016,000	13,016,000	13,016,000
3854 Interest - Other	7,697,119	6,561,493	7,129,000	7,129,000	7,129,000
3861 Gain/Loss Disp Invest/Obli/Security	188,040,206	137,034,175	125,000,000	150,000,000	175,000,000
3863 Interest Income on External Funds	548,425	0	0	0	0
3873 Int on Invstmnts/Oblig/Sec, Op Rev	70,353,627	107,249,662	70,000,000	80,000,000	90,000,000

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,319,271,106	1,007,478,291	1,063,026,000	1,148,026,000	1,233,026,000
Total Available	\$3,244,421,874	\$3,578,293,192	\$3,213,188,731	\$2,558,352,455	\$1,952,397,871
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(18,478,431)	(31,300,762)	(19,322,276)	(20,440,584)	(19,425,156)
Transfer - Employee Benefits (OASI, ERS, Insurance, SKIP, etc.)	(3,247,346)	(2,838,014)	(3,043,000)	(3,043,000)	(3,043,000)
Art IX, Sec 15.04 Appn Trfrs: Billings for Stwide Allocated Costs	(465,506)	(517,760)	(492,000)	(492,000)	(492,000)
Art IX, Sec 18.02 Appn Salary Increase for Gen St Employees	(211,789)	0	0	0	0
Transfers to Texas Education Agency	(150,000,000)	(175,000,000)	(200,000,000)	(235,000,000)	(255,000,000)
RESFA State Energy Mktg Prog Expenditures	(76,126,013)	(75,626,860)	(75,876,000)	(75,876,000)	(75,876,000)
RESFA Other Expenditures	(4,301,979)	(3,921,506)	(4,112,000)	(4,112,000)	(4,112,000)
RESFA Unfunded RA Inv Commitments Existing FYE2016	0	0	(500,000,000)	(500,000,000)	(500,000,000)
RESFA New RA Investment Commitments	(420,773,662)	(1,138,893,991)	(1,000,000,000)	(1,000,000,000)	(1,000,000,000)
Unemployment Benefits	(2,247)	(31,568)	(17,000)	(17,000)	(17,000)
Total, Deductions	\$(673,606,973)	\$(1,428,130,461)	\$(1,802,862,276)	\$(1,838,980,584)	\$(1,857,965,156)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$2,570,814,901	\$2,150,162,731	\$1,410,326,455	\$719,371,871	\$94,432,715

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenues are reported on a cash basis. Estimates are based on the average of previous two years and on activity of specific revenue codes. The Chief Investment Officer provided investment data.

CONTACT PERSON:

Brent Nguyen

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
<u>374</u> Veterans Homes Adm Fund					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3740 Grants/Donations	0	31,929	0	0	0
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	0	31,813	0	0	0
3839 Sale of Motor Vehicle/Boat/Aircraft	0	351	0	0	0
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	6,943	10,905	0	0	0
3972 Other Cash Transfers Between Funds	4,462,266	1,462,935	1,570,591	1,554,262	1,554,262
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	4,469,209	1,537,933	1,570,591	1,554,262	1,554,262
Total Available	\$4,469,209	\$1,537,933	\$1,570,591	\$1,554,262	\$1,554,262
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(3,831,503)	(1,269,077)	(1,301,735)	(1,285,406)	(1,285,406)
Transfer - Employee Benefits (OASI, ERS, Insurance, SKIP, etc.)	(615,572)	(252,735)	(252,735)	(252,735)	(252,735)
Art IX, Sec 15.04 Appn Trfrs: Billings for Stwide Allocated Costs	(12,976)	(16,121)	(16,121)	(16,121)	(16,121)
Art IX, Sec 18.02 Appn Salary Increase for Gen St Employees	(3,356)	0	0	0	0
Unemployment Benefits	(5,802)	0	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(4,469,209)	\$(1,537,933)	\$(1,570,591)	\$(1,554,262)	\$(1,554,262)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

On November 3, 2015, Commissioner George P. Bush announced that the General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board will waive all fees for the burial, ash spreading or columbarium interment of military spouses.

CONTACT PERSON:

Norma Flores

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
450 Coastal Land Mgmt Fee Ac					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$507,986	\$570,221	\$597,790	\$626,975	\$665,662
Estimated Revenue:					
3302 Land Office Administrative Fee	297,448	283,384	285,000	285,000	285,000
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	297,448	283,384	285,000	285,000	285,000
Total Available	\$805,434	\$853,605	\$882,790	\$911,975	\$950,662
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(185,466)	(207,826)	(207,826)	(198,324)	(198,324)
Transfer - Employee Benefits (OASI, ERS, Insurance, SKIP, etc.)	(36,302)	(41,557)	(41,557)	(41,557)	(41,557)
Art IX, Sec 15.04 Appn Trfrs: Billings for Stwide Allocated Costs	(9,767)	(6,432)	(6,432)	(6,432)	(6,432)
Art IX, Sec 18.02 Appn Salary Increase for Gen St Employees	(3,678)	0	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(235,213)	\$(255,815)	\$(255,815)	\$(246,313)	\$(246,313)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$570,221	\$597,790	\$626,975	\$665,662	\$704,349

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Projections are based on historical trends and assumption that fee rates remain the same.

CONTACT PERSON:

Norma Flores

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
<u>522</u> Veterans Land Adm Fd					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3777 Default Fund - Warrant Voided	534	0	0	0	0
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	5,720	150	0	0	0
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	14,451	21,103	15,000	15,000	15,000
3879 Credit Card and Related Fees	(201)	(202)	(200)	(200)	(200)
3972 Other Cash Transfers Between Funds	23,205,284	24,534,178	23,783,630	24,475,761	23,848,298
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	23,225,788	24,555,229	23,798,430	24,490,561	23,863,098
Total Available	\$23,225,788	\$24,555,229	\$23,798,430	\$24,490,561	\$23,863,098
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(18,383,164)	(20,021,017)	(19,264,218)	(19,956,349)	(19,328,886)
Transfer - Employee Benefits (OASI, ERS, Insurance, SKIP, etc.)	(4,092,104)	(4,231,443)	(4,231,443)	(4,231,443)	(4,231,443)
Art IX, Sec 15.04 Appn Trfrs: Billings for Stwide Allocated Costs	(481,737)	(302,769)	(302,769)	(302,769)	(302,769)
Art IX, Sec 18.02 Appn Salary Increase for Gen St Employees	(268,783)	0	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(23,225,788)	\$(24,555,229)	\$(23,798,430)	\$(24,490,561)	\$(23,863,098)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Projections are based on historical trends and assumption that fee rates remain the same.

CONTACT PERSON:

Norma Flores

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
666 Appropriated Receipts					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$3,418,744	\$461,200	\$282,967	\$143,265	\$936,222
Estimated Revenue:					
3301 Land Office Fees	1,649,870	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,650,000
3722 Conf, Semin, & Train Regis Fees	27,295	35,142	42,112	45,112	47,112
3725 State Grants Pass-thru Revenue	500,000	0	0	0	0
3738 Grants-Cities/Counties	0	860,000	0	0	0
3739 Grants-Other Political Subdivs	340,000	0	0	0	0
3740 Grants/Donations	4,523,246	1,119,872	14,743,829	73,270,259	5,007,905
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	103,426	104,764	104,764	104,764	104,764
3775 Returned Check Fees	1,963	1,140	1,140	1,140	1,140
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	298,210	132,673	215,442	215,442	215,442
3839 Sale of Motor Vehicle/Boat/Aircraft	78,255	20,651	0	0	0
3879 Credit Card and Related Fees	12,881	12,385	12,385	12,385	12,385
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	7,535,146	3,936,627	16,769,672	75,299,102	7,038,748
Total Available	\$10,953,890	\$4,397,827	\$17,052,639	\$75,442,367	\$7,974,970
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested Appr Rcpts	(10,370,291)	(4,077,752)	(16,872,266)	(74,469,037)	(6,208,683)
Art IX, Sec 15.04 Appn Trfrs: Billings for Stwide Allocated Costs	(55,474)	(37,108)	(37,108)	(37,108)	(37,108)
Art IX, Sec 18.02 Appn Salary Increase for Gen St Employees	(66,925)	0	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(10,492,690)	\$(4,114,860)	\$(16,909,374)	\$(74,506,145)	\$(6,245,791)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$461,200	\$282,967	\$143,265	\$936,222	\$1,729,179

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Projections are based on historical trends and assumption that fee rates remain the same.

CONTACT PERSON:

Norma Flores

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
888 Earned Federal Funds					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3726 Fed Receipts-Indir Cost Recovery	1,833,227	1,593,580	1,593,580	1,593,580	1,593,580
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,833,227	1,593,580	1,593,580	1,593,580	1,593,580
Total Available	\$1,833,227	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested (as General Revenue)	(1,833,227)	(1,593,580)	(1,593,580)	(1,593,580)	(1,593,580)
Total, Deductions	\$(1,833,227)	\$(1,593,580)	\$(1,593,580)	\$(1,593,580)	\$(1,593,580)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Earned federal fund estimates are based on the current federally approved indirect cost rate, the assumption that no adverse fluctuations will occur in indirect costs, and the assumption that no major federal revisions will be made to current recognized allowable indirect costs and methodologies.

CONTACT PERSON:

Norma Flores

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
<u>5152</u> Alamo Complex					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$2,685,696	\$1,570,925	\$1,247,299	\$832,148	\$416,997
Estimated Revenue:					
3714 Judgments	0	4,000	0	0	0
3740 Grants/Donations	284,226	258,097	258,097	258,097	258,097
3747 Rental - Other	1,460,795	1,521,561	1,521,561	1,521,561	1,521,561
3748 Royalties	4,621	10,992	10,992	10,992	10,992
3755 Sale Sesqui Commeratve Souv/Gift	3,481,613	4,221,872	4,221,872	4,221,872	4,221,872
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	45,613	45,613	45,613	45,613	45,613
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	30,921	42,842	42,842	42,842	42,842
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	5,307,789	6,104,977	6,100,977	6,100,977	6,100,977
Total Available	\$7,993,485	\$7,675,902	\$7,348,276	\$6,933,125	\$6,517,974
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(6,385,846)	(6,398,227)	(6,398,227)	(6,398,227)	(6,398,227)
Transfer - Employee Benefits (OASI, ERS, Insurance, SKIP, etc.)	0	(30,376)	(72,901)	(72,901)	(72,901)
Art IX, Sec 15.04 Appn Trfrs: Billings for Stwide Allocated Costs	(36,714)	0	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)
Total, Deductions	\$(6,422,560)	\$(6,428,603)	\$(6,516,128)	\$(6,516,128)	\$(6,516,128)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$1,570,925	\$1,247,299	\$832,148	\$416,997	\$1,846

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Projections are based on current trends and assumption that fee rates remain the same.

CONTACT PERSON:

Norma Flores

**6.F. Advisory Committee Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1**

Agency Code: 305 Agency: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

None.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:40AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,757,980	\$10,223,268	\$15,226,218	\$15,226,218	\$15,226,218
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$140,255	\$125,097	\$104,892	\$104,892	\$104,892
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$43,277,144	\$474,668,392	\$193,344,102	\$252,630,261	\$252,130,261
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,220	\$2,250	\$150,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$2,893	\$13,370	\$85,457	\$135,368	\$135,368
2004	UTILITIES	\$16,180	\$81,425	\$155,260	\$130,700	\$130,700
2005	TRAVEL	\$74,614	\$213,530	\$458,444	\$608,444	\$608,444
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$540,860	\$1,082,350	\$1,930,206	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$56,315	\$93,556	\$304,700	\$404,700	\$404,700
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$969,735	\$14,369,541	\$2,980,701	\$4,108,511	\$4,108,538
4000	GRANTS	\$103,993,373	\$518,567,530	\$862,807,083	\$1,988,790,623	\$1,988,790,623
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$15,089,505	\$2,200,000	\$2,750,000	\$2,750,000
TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE		\$152,830,569	\$1,034,529,814	\$1,079,747,063	\$2,267,639,717	\$2,267,139,744
METHOD OF FINANCING						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$31,886,159	\$6,713,841	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal, MOF (General Revenue Funds)	\$0	\$31,886,159	\$6,713,841	\$0	\$0
44	Permanent School Fund	\$2,299	\$4,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
599	Economic Stabilization Fund	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)	\$2,299	\$4,900,000	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					
	CFDA 14.218.000, CDBG - Entitlement	\$39,386	\$436,915	\$0	\$0	\$0
	CFDA 14.228.000, Community Development Blo	\$152,100,510	\$286,059,894	\$1,011,635,287	\$2,267,128,565	\$2,267,128,565

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/22/2018
 TIME: 10:59:40AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **305** Agency name: **General Land Office**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
	CFDA 15.668.614, CIAPMcFaddin NWR BeachRdg Rstr Co	\$688,374	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	CFDA 97.036.000, Public Assistance Grants	\$0	\$209,575,430	\$0	\$0	\$0
	CFDA 97.036.002, Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance	\$0	\$9,039,540	\$0	\$0	\$0
	CFDA 97.048.001, IHP - Harvey	\$0	\$492,631,876	\$51,397,935	\$511,152	\$11,179
	Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)	\$152,828,270	\$997,743,655	\$1,063,033,222	\$2,267,639,717	\$2,267,139,744
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE		\$152,830,569	\$1,034,529,814	\$1,079,747,063	\$2,267,639,717	\$2,267,139,744
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		50.5	89.3	172.0	172.0	172.0

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

The Community Development and Revitalization Division provides assistance to communities after a Governor-declared natural disaster.

6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2020-21 GAA BILL PATTERN	\$ 1,502,749,178
---	-------------------------

Texas Veterans' Land Program

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2018	\$ 244,568,314
Estimated Revenues FY 2018	\$ 43,613,856
Estimated Revenues FY 2019	\$ 44,750,614
FY-2018-19 Total	\$ 332,932,784
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2020	\$ 249,171,399
Estimated Revenues FY 2020	\$ 45,880,710
Estimated Revenues FY 2021	\$ 44,785,305
FY 2020-21 Total	\$ 339,837,414

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The Texas Veterans' Land Program Funds were created under the Texas Constitution, Art. III, Sec. 49-b and TRNC Chapters 161 and 164 to deposit bond proceeds and revenues related to the Veterans' Land Programs. The funds also provide for the purchase of investments, debt service and all transactions related to the Veterans' Land Program.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Actual beginning balance - composed of "Cash and Investments" from the General Land Office FY 2017 Annual Financial Report. The line items used are: "Cash and Cash Equivalents" and "Investments - Securities at Market Value."
Cash Inflows - Includes loan principal and interest, investment interest, and short-term interest. (Investment interest through projection period only.) The information is provided from the Funds Management FMIS DBC cashflow model for fiscal years 2018 through 2021.
Cash Outflows - includes debt service and administrative fees. The information is provided from the Funds Management FMIS DBC cashflow model for fiscal years 2018 through 2021.
Net Cashflows - Cash inflows less cash outflows.
Estimated beginning balance - composed of previous period's beginning balance plus net cashflow for the two subsequent fiscal year periods. Cashflow information is provided from data included in the Funds Management FMIS DBC cashflow model.

6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Texas Veterans' Housing Assistance Program

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2018	\$	668,947,138
Estimated Revenues FY 2018	\$	183,670,742
Estimated Revenues FY 2019	\$	189,686,091
FY-2018-19 Total	\$	1,042,303,971
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2020	\$	552,459,890
Estimated Revenues FY 2020	\$	189,980,859
Estimated Revenues FY 2021	\$	181,298,158
FY 2020-21 Total	\$	923,738,907

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The Texas Veterans' Housing Assistance Program Funds were created under the Texas Constitution, Art. III, Sec. 49-b and TRNC Chapters 162 and 164 to deposit bond proceeds and revenues related to the Veterans' Housing Program. The funds also provide for the purchase of investments, debt service and all transactions related to the Veterans' Land Program.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Actual beginning balance - composed of "Cash and Investments" from the General Land Office FY 2017 Annual Financial Report. The line items used are: "Cash and Cash Equivalents" and "Investments - Securities at Market Value."

Cash Inflows - includes loan principal and interest, investment interest, and short-term interest. (Investment interest through projection period only.) The information is provided from the Funds Management FMIS DBC cashflow model for fiscal years 2018 through 2021.

Cash Outflows - includes debt service and administrative fees. The information is provided from the Funds Management FMIS DBC cashflow model for fiscal years 2018 through 2021.

Net Cashflows - Cash inflows less cash outflows.

Estimated beginning balance - composed of previous period's beginning balance plus net cashflow for the two subsequent fiscal year periods. Cashflow information is provided from data included in the Funds Management FMIS DBC cashflow model.

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Texas Veterans' Financial Assistance Program (Texas State Veterans Homes and Cemeteries)		
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2018	\$	39,314,662
Estimated Revenues FY 2018	\$	92,971,303
Estimated Revenues FY 2019	\$	93,044,460
FY-2018-19 Total	\$	225,330,425
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2020	\$	52,868,392
Estimated Revenues FY 2020	\$	93,116,327
Estimated Revenues FY 2021	\$	93,188,138
FY 2020-21 Total	\$	239,172,857
Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:		
<p>The Texas Veterans' Financial Assistance Program was created in 1993 and amended thereafter to include provision for the use of funds under TRNC Chapter 164 in connection with Veterans Homes and Cemeteries. A portion of the funds are appropriated by the Legislature for the Veterans Cemeteries Program.</p>		
Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:		
<p>Actual beginning balance - composed of "Cash and Cash Equivalents" from the General Land Office FY 2017 Annual Financial Report. Cash Inflows - includes operations revenue, investment interest, and short-term interest. The information is provided from the Funds Management Veterans Homes cashflow model for fiscal years 2018 through 2021 and the Texas State Cemeteries Operational Activity Report. Cash Outflows - includes debt service and operations fees. The information is provided from the Funds Management Veterans Homes cashflow model for fiscal years 2018 through 2021. Net Cashflows - Cash inflows less cash outflows. Estimated beginning balance - composed of previous period's beginning balance plus net cashflow for the two subsequent fiscal year periods. Cashflow information is provided from data included in the Funds Management Veterans Homes cashflow model and the Texas State Cemeteries Operational Activity Report.</p>		

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2018
Time: 10:59:40AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Item Priority and Name/ <u>Method of Financing</u>	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			PROGRAM AMOUNT		TARGET
	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total

1 Disaster Recovery - Earned Federal Funds (1st 2.5%)

Category: Administrative - Operating Expenses

Item Comment: General revenue funds appropriated in the 2018-19 General Appropriations Act (GAA) included \$3.2M for Earned Federal Funds. These funds represent amounts drawn from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as part of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. The Feds recognize there is a cost to support the federally funded CDBG program and will participate in these indirect administrative costs through a federally approved indirect cost rate. Once the funds are drawn and deposited into the State Treasury, these Earned Federal Funds become General Revenue. The GLO is not required to spend these funds on the CDBG program as they represent reimbursements of the GLO's indirect administrative costs. The GLO is offering this funding source in the event a statewide agency reduction mandate is implemented.

Strategy: 4-1-1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,271	\$733,271	\$1,466,542	\$2,269,233,297	\$2,268,733,324	\$4,537,966,621
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,271	\$733,271	\$1,466,542	\$2,269,233,297	\$2,268,733,324	\$4,537,966,621
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,271	\$733,271	\$1,466,542	\$2,269,233,297	\$2,268,733,324	\$4,537,966,621

FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)

2 Disaster Recovery - Earned Federal Funds (2nd 2.5%)

Category: Administrative - Operating Expenses

Item Comment: General revenue funds appropriated in the 2018-19 General Appropriations Act (GAA) included \$3.2M for Earned Federal Funds. These funds represent amounts drawn from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as part of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. The Feds recognize there is a cost to support the federally funded CDBG program and will participate in these indirect administrative costs through a federally approved indirect cost rate. Once the funds are drawn and deposited into the State Treasury, these Earned Federal Funds become General Revenue. The GLO is not required to spend these funds on the CDBG program as they represent reimbursements of the GLO's indirect administrative costs. The GLO is offering this funding source in the event a statewide agency reduction mandate is implemented.

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2018
Time: 10:59:40AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			PROGRAM AMOUNT		TARGET
	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total
Strategy: 4-1-1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities									
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>									
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,271	\$733,271	\$1,466,542			
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,271	\$733,271	\$1,466,542			
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,271	\$733,271	\$1,466,542			

FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)

3 Disaster Recovery - Earned Federal Funds (3rd 2.5%)

Category: Administrative - Operating Expenses

Item Comment: General revenue funds appropriated in the 2018-19 General Appropriations Act (GAA) included \$3.2M for Earned Federal Funds. These funds represent amounts drawn from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as part of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. The Feds recognize there is a cost to support the federally funded CDBG program and will participate in these indirect administrative costs through a federally approved indirect cost rate. Once the funds are drawn and deposited into the State Treasury, these Earned Federal Funds become General Revenue. The GLO is not required to spend these funds on the CDBG program as they represent reimbursements of the GLO's indirect administrative costs. The GLO is offering this funding source in the event a statewide agency reduction mandate is implemented.

Strategy: 4-1-1 Oversee Housing Projects and Activities

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$127,038	\$127,038	\$254,076			
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------	-----------	--	--	--

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2018
Time: 10:59:40AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Item Priority and Name/ <u>Method of Financing</u>	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			PROGRAM AMOUNT		TARGET
	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$127,038	\$127,038	\$254,076			
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$127,038	\$127,038	\$254,076			

FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)

4 Coastal Erosion Response Projects - CEPRA Projects (3rd 2.5%)

Category: Programs - Method Of Finance Swap

Item Comment: General revenue funds appropriated in the 2018-19 General Appropriations Act (GAA) included \$14.2M for Coastal Erosion Planning & Response Act (CEPRA) projects to implement projects and related studies to reduce the effects of and to understand the processes of coastal erosion as it continues to threaten public beaches, natural resources, coastal development, public infrastructure, and public and private property. Under CEPRA, the General Land Office (GLO) implements erosion response projects and studies through collaboration and a 40% matching funds partnership with federal, state, and local governments, non-profit organizations and other potential project partners. These projects include beach nourishment on both Gulf of Mexico and bay beaches, shoreline stabilization, habitat restoration and protection, dune restoration, beneficial uses of dredged material for beach nourishment and habitat restoration, and structure relocation and debris removal.

The GLO received \$40.5M Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) of 2006 federal funds in May 2018. The Act created revenue sharing provisions for the four Gulf oil and gas producing States of Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas, and their coastal political subdivisions (CPS's). These funds represent the state's share of federal offshore oil and gas revenues that are to be used for coastal conservation, restoration, and hurricane protection and may be used for CEPRA Projects. An MOF Swap would allow for the continued leveraged 40% project partner match.

Strategy: 2-1-2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$606,233	\$606,233	\$1,212,466	\$82,508,541	\$11,475,744	\$93,984,285
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$606,233	\$606,233	\$1,212,466	\$82,508,541	\$11,475,744	\$93,984,285

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2018
Time: 10:59:40AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			PROGRAM AMOUNT		TARGET
	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$606,233	\$606,233	\$1,212,466	\$82,508,541	\$11,475,744	\$93,984,285

FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)

5 Coastal Erosion Response Projects - CEPRA Projects (4th 2.5%)

Category: Programs - Method Of Finance Swap

Item Comment: General revenue funds appropriated in the 2018-19 General Appropriations Act (GAA) included \$14.2M for Coastal Erosion Planning & Response Act (CEPRA) projects to implement projects and related studies to reduce the effects of and to understand the processes of coastal erosion as it continues to threaten public beaches, natural resources, coastal development, public infrastructure, and public and private property. Under CEPRA, the General Land Office (GLO) implements erosion response projects and studies through collaboration and a 40% matching funds partnership with federal, state, and local governments, non-profit organizations and other potential project partners. These projects include beach nourishment on both Gulf of Mexico and bay beaches, shoreline stabilization, habitat restoration and protection, dune restoration, beneficial uses of dredged material for beach nourishment and habitat restoration, and structure relocation and debris removal.

The GLO received \$40.5M Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) of 2006 federal funds in May 2018. The Act created revenue sharing provisions for the four Gulf oil and gas producing States of Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas, and their coastal political subdivisions (CPS's). These funds represent the state's share of federal offshore oil and gas revenues that are to be used for coastal conservation, restoration, and hurricane protection, and may be used for CEPRA Projects. An MOF Swap would allow for the continued leveraged 40% project partner match.

Strategy: 2-1-2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,270	\$733,270	\$1,466,540
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,270	\$733,270	\$1,466,540
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$733,270	\$733,270	\$1,466,540

6.I. Percent Biennial Base Reduction Options

10 % REDUCTION

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/22/2018
Time: 10:59:40AM

Agency code: 305 Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			PROGRAM AMOUNT			TARGET
	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total	2020	2021	Biennial Total	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)										
AGENCY TOTALS										
General Revenue Total				\$2,933,083	\$2,933,083	\$5,866,166	\$2,351,741,838	2,280,209,068	\$4,631,950,906	\$2,829,901
GR Dedicated Total										\$3,036,264
Agency Grand Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,933,083	\$2,933,083	\$5,866,166	\$2,351,741,838	2,280,209,068	\$4,631,950,906	\$5,866,165
Difference, Options Total Less Target									\$1	
Agency FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)										
Article Total				\$2,933,083	\$2,933,083	\$5,866,166	\$2,351,741,838	2,280,209,068	\$4,631,950,906	
Statewide Total				\$2,933,083	\$2,933,083	\$5,866,166	\$2,351,741,838	2,280,209,068	\$4,631,950,906	

6.K. Part A Budgetary Impacts Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule

DATE: **8/22/2018**

TIME: **10:59:41AM**

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office

Expanded or New Initiative: No budgetary impacts related to recently enacted State legislation for the GLO.

Legal Authority for Item:

Description/Key Assumptions (including start up/implementation costs and ongoing costs):

State Budget by Program:

IT Component:

Involve Contracts > \$50,000:

TOTAL FTES

Description of IT Component Included in New or Expanded Initiative:

Is this IT component a New or Current Project?

FTEs related to IT Component?

Proposed Software:

Proposed Hardware:

Development Cost and Other Costs:

Type of Project:

6.K. Part A Budgetary Impacts Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation Schedule

DATE: **8/22/2018**

TIME: **10:59:41AM**

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office

Estimated IT Cost: No budgetary impacts related to recently enacted State legislation for the GLO.

Total Over Life of Project

Contract Description:

6.K. Part B Summary of Costs Related to Recently Enacted State Legislation

DATE: 8/22/2018

TIME: 10:59:41AM

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office

ITEM EXPANDED OR NEW INITIATIVE

No budgetary impacts related to recently enacted State legislation for the GLO.

Total, Cost Related to Expanded or New Initiatives

METHOD OF FINANCING

Total, Method of Financing

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENTS (FTES):

6.L. Document Production Standards
Summary of Savings Due to Improved Document Production Standards

Agency Code:	Agency Name:	Prepared By:
305	General Land Office	

Documented Production Standards Strategies	Estimated 2018	Budgeted 2019
No document production standards savings for the GLO.	\$0	\$0
Total, All Strategies	\$0	\$0
Total Estimated Paper Volume Reduced	-	-

Description:	
---------------------	--

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-1	Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$437,190	\$ 1,332,901	\$ 1,446,867	\$ 1,339,422	\$ 1,330,507
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	15,317	92,856	51,023	47,234	46,920
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	53,395	19,725	33,835	33,610
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	2,234	1,442	1,539	1,529
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,793	11,593	6,308	6,691	6,600
2004	UTILITIES	1,330	6,243	5,383	5,921	6,126
2005	TRAVEL	243	12,871	12,827	13,426	13,332
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	6,250	7,777	8,303	8,247
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	13,499	13,913	14,683	14,585
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	27,111	261,599	235,364	261,965	269,429
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	113,644	197,649	187,825	188,124	190,208
Total, Objects of Expense		\$596,628	\$1,991,090	\$1,988,454	\$1,921,143	\$1,921,093
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	General Revenue Fund	44,123	12,000	0	0	0
44	Permanent School Fund	552,505	1,903,497	1,928,820	1,921,143	1,921,093
666	Appropriated Receipts	0	75,593	59,634	0	0
Total, Method of Financing		\$596,628	\$1,991,090	\$1,988,454	\$1,921,143	\$1,921,093
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		5.9	15.4	17.2	16.0	15.8

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-1 Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues					
Method of Allocation					

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-2	Energy Marketing					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$1,452	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
	Total, Objects of Expense	\$1,452	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	1,452	0	0	0	0
	Total, Method of Financing	\$1,452	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Allocation						

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-3 Royalty and Mineral Lease Defense and Prosecution					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$377,136	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	10,837	0	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	2,244	0	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	2,775	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$392,992	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
666 Appropriated Receipts	392,992	0	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing	\$392,992	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Method of Allocation					

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-4 Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection						
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$668,609	\$ 415,504	\$ 249,360	\$ 239,800	\$ 238,211
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	19,134	28,946	8,794	8,456	8,400
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	16,645	3,399	6,058	6,018
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	712	696	249	276	274
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	3,614	1,087	1,198	1,182
2004	UTILITIES	5,933	1,946	928	1,060	1,097
2005	TRAVEL	6,554	4,012	2,211	2,404	2,387
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	1,948	1,340	1,486	1,477
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,388	4,208	2,398	2,629	2,611
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	69,726	81,548	40,564	46,900	48,238
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	3,476	228	291	663
Total, Objects of Expense		\$772,056	\$562,543	\$310,558	\$310,558	\$310,558
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	General Revenue Fund	118,365	0	0	0	0
44	Permanent School Fund	653,397	562,543	310,558	310,558	310,558
450	Coastal Land Mgmt Fee Ac	294	0	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing		\$772,056	\$562,543	\$310,558	\$310,558	\$310,558
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		9.0	4.8	3.0	2.9	2.8

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-4 Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					
Method of Allocation					
<hr/>					
<hr/>					

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-2-1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,866,584	\$ 2,524,448	\$ 2,467,360	\$ 3,364,053	\$ 3,366,299
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	100,142	175,864	87,011	118,632	118,711
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	137,783	131,127	33,637	84,980	85,037
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	4,231	2,459	3,866	3,869
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	59,249	21,956	10,757	16,806	16,699
2004 UTILITIES	9,563	11,824	9,179	14,872	15,500
2005 TRAVEL	22,473	24,377	21,874	33,720	33,731
2006 RENT - BUILDING	71	11,838	13,263	20,852	20,866
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	25,567	23,725	36,877	36,902
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,211,690	1,013,798	585,330	936,600	974,272
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	322,453	21,116	2,259	4,078	9,378
Total, Objects of Expense	\$3,730,008	\$3,966,146	\$3,256,854	\$4,635,336	\$4,681,264
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	0	320,000	0	0	0
44 Permanent School Fund	3,730,008	3,646,146	3,256,854	4,635,336	4,681,264
Total, Method of Financing	\$3,730,008	\$3,966,146	\$3,256,854	\$4,635,336	\$4,681,264
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	25.3	29.3	29.4	40.1	40.1

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

1-2-1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition					
--	--	--	--	--	--

Method of Allocation

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-3-1 Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$0	\$ 291,192	\$ 316,552	\$ 444,827	\$ 444,832
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	0	20,286	11,163	15,687	15,687
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	70,272	34,164	11,237	11,237
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	2,818	2,499	511	511
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	14,626	10,930	2,222	2,207
2004 UTILITIES	0	7,876	9,324	1,967	2,048
2005 TRAVEL	0	16,236	22,218	4,459	4,457
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	7,886	13,470	2,757	2,757
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	17,032	24,099	4,876	4,876
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	0	335,732	407,700	87,000	90,079
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	69,839	2,282	539	1,240
Total, Objects of Expense	\$0	\$853,795	\$854,401	\$576,082	\$579,931
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
5152 Alamo Complex	0	853,795	854,401	576,082	579,931
Total, Method of Financing	\$0	\$853,795	\$854,401	\$576,082	\$579,931
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	0.0	3.4	3.8	5.3	5.3

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

1-3-1 Preserve and Maintain the Alamo and Alamo Complex

Method of Allocation

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-1 Coastal Management						
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$157,051	\$ 732	\$ 219,944	\$ 743,090	\$ 752,186
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	14,797	51	7,756	26,205	26,525
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	4,818	29	2,999	18,771	19,001
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	1	219	854	865
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,137	6	959	3,712	3,731
2004	UTILITIES	833	3	818	3,285	3,464
2005	TRAVEL	371	7	1,950	7,449	7,537
2006	RENT - BUILDING	4,800	4	1,182	4,606	4,662
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	7	2,115	8,146	8,246
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,301	145	35,779	145,334	152,319
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	6	201	901	2,095
Total, Objects of Expense		\$192,108	\$991	\$273,922	\$962,353	\$980,631
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	General Revenue Fund	192,108	991	273,922	962,353	980,631
Total, Method of Financing		\$192,108	\$991	\$273,922	\$962,353	\$980,631
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS						
		2.1	0.0	2.6	8.9	9.0

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-1 Coastal Management					
Method of Allocation					

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants						
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$812,626	\$ 262,851	\$ 144,346	\$ 138,812	\$ 137,892
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	32,655	18,310	5,090	4,895	4,863
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	70,000	10,530	1,968	3,507	3,483
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	441	144	160	158
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	2,286	629	693	684
2004	UTILITIES	0	1,231	537	614	635
2005	TRAVEL	0	2,538	1,280	1,391	1,382
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	1,233	776	860	855
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	2,662	1,388	1,522	1,512
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,363	51,588	23,481	27,149	27,923
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	2,199	132	168	384
Total, Objects of Expense		\$916,644	\$355,869	\$179,771	\$179,771	\$179,771
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	General Revenue Fund	880,697	321,305	179,771	179,771	179,771
27	Coastal Protection Acct	35,947	34,564	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing		\$916,644	\$355,869	\$179,771	\$179,771	\$179,771
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		11.0	3.0	1.7	1.7	1.6

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-2 Coastal Erosion Control Grants					
Method of Allocation					

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-2-1	Oil Spill Response					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$685,046	\$ 1,162,309	\$ 919,354	\$ 883,379	\$ 877,524
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	32,710	80,972	32,421	31,152	30,946
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	12,478	46,560	12,533	22,314	22,167
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	1,948	916	1,015	1,009
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,043	10,109	4,009	4,413	4,353
2004	UTILITIES	4,477	5,444	3,421	3,905	4,041
2005	TRAVEL	8,577	11,224	8,150	8,855	8,793
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	5,450	4,942	5,476	5,439
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	44,010	11,772	8,840	9,684	9,620
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	57,516	228,118	149,553	172,772	177,700
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	9,722	842	1,071	2,444
Total, Objects of Expense		\$845,857	\$1,573,628	\$1,144,981	\$1,144,036	\$1,144,036
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
27	Coastal Protection Acct	845,857	1,573,628	1,144,981	1,144,036	1,144,036
Total, Method of Financing		\$845,857	\$1,573,628	\$1,144,981	\$1,144,036	\$1,144,036
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		9.3	13.5	11.0	10.5	10.5

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

2-2-1 Oil Spill Response

Method of Allocation

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-2-2	Oil Spill Prevention					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,633,574	\$ 895,645	\$ 1,384,430	\$ 1,352,409	\$ 1,358,285
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	84,572	62,394	48,821	47,692	47,899
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,520	35,879	18,874	34,164	34,312
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	1,501	1,380	1,555	1,561
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,070	7,789	6,036	6,756	6,738
2004	UTILITIES	4,046	4,195	5,151	5,979	6,254
2005	TRAVEL	1,656	8,649	12,274	13,556	13,610
2006	RENT - BUILDING	43,256	4,200	7,442	8,383	8,420
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	9,071	13,312	14,825	14,890
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	260,175	175,782	225,208	264,505	275,054
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	7,492	1,267	1,639	3,784
Total, Objects of Expense		\$2,030,869	\$1,212,597	\$1,724,195	\$1,751,463	\$1,770,807
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
27	Coastal Protection Acct	2,030,869	1,212,597	1,724,195	1,751,463	1,770,807
Total, Method of Financing		\$2,030,869	\$1,212,597	\$1,724,195	\$1,751,463	\$1,770,807
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		22.1	10.4	16.5	16.1	16.2

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-2-2 Oil Spill Prevention					
Method of Allocation	<hr/>				

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-1	Veterans' Loan Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$4,070,246	\$ 4,776,580	\$ 4,475,779	\$ 5,039,033	\$ 5,005,639
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	232,838	332,758	157,836	177,699	176,522
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	48,852	191,345	61,018	127,292	126,448
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,294	8,006	4,460	5,792	5,753
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	5,525	41,542	19,514	25,174	24,831
2004	UTILITIES	2,309	22,371	16,651	22,277	23,049
2005	TRAVEL	14,384	46,124	39,680	50,510	50,158
2006	RENT - BUILDING	17,245	22,399	24,059	31,235	31,028
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	63,833	48,377	43,038	55,239	54,873
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	297,088	937,464	728,083	985,536	1,013,648
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	429,515	4,097	6,107	13,945
Total, Objects of Expense		\$4,754,614	\$6,856,481	\$5,574,215	\$6,525,894	\$6,525,894
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	General Revenue Fund	0	389,560	0	0	0
522	Veterans Land Adm Fd	4,754,614	6,466,921	5,574,215	6,525,894	6,525,894
Total, Method of Financing		\$4,754,614	\$6,856,481	\$5,574,215	\$6,525,894	\$6,525,894
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		55.0	55.3	53.2	59.9	59.7

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

3-1-1 Veterans' Loan Programs

Method of Allocation

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-2	State Veterans' Homes					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,259,904	\$ 160,994	\$ 970,126	\$ 455,116	\$ 488,563
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	75,812	11,216	34,211	16,049	17,229
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	895	6,449	13,226	11,497	12,342
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	270	967	523	562
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	196	1,400	4,230	2,274	2,424
2004	UTILITIES	0	754	3,609	2,012	2,250
2005	TRAVEL	652	1,555	8,600	4,562	4,896
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	755	5,215	2,821	3,028
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	1,631	9,328	4,989	5,355
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,599	31,596	157,812	89,012	98,934
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	1,347	888	552	1,361
Total, Objects of Expense		\$1,339,058	\$217,967	\$1,208,212	\$589,407	\$636,944
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
522	Veterans Land Adm Fd	1,339,058	217,967	1,208,212	589,407	636,944
Total, Method of Financing		\$1,339,058	\$217,967	\$1,208,212	\$589,407	\$636,944
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		17.0	1.9	11.6	5.4	5.8

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

3-1-2 State Veterans' Homes

Method of Allocation

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-3	State Veterans' Cemeteries					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,360,422	\$ 2,538,019	\$ 1,702,905	\$ 297,082	\$ 297,084
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	69,772	176,810	60,052	10,477	10,476
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	177,222	101,670	23,215	7,505	7,505
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	4,254	1,697	341	341
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	791	22,074	7,424	1,484	1,474
2004	UTILITIES	1,278	11,887	6,335	1,313	1,368
2005	TRAVEL	11,653	24,508	15,097	2,978	2,977
2006	RENT - BUILDING	3,360	11,902	9,154	1,841	1,841
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	7,001	25,705	16,375	3,257	3,257
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	331,858	498,118	277,015	58,103	60,160
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	25,912	21,229	1,559	360	828
Total, Objects of Expense		\$1,989,269	\$3,436,176	\$2,120,828	\$384,741	\$387,311
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
374	Veterans Homes Adm Fund	21,052	698,564	707,433	384,741	387,311
522	Veterans Land Adm Fd	1,968,217	2,737,612	1,413,395	0	0
Total, Method of Financing		\$1,989,269	\$3,436,176	\$2,120,828	\$384,741	\$387,311
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		18.4	29.4	20.3	3.5	3.5

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

3-1-3 State Veterans' Cemeteries

Method of Allocation

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4-1-1	Oversee Housing Projects and Activities					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$10,019	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	180	0	0	0	0
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	117,856	821,000	641,042	300,000	300,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	0	0	0	0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,331	0	0	0	0
2004	UTILITIES	17,996	50,000	0	0	0
2005	TRAVEL	0	0	0	0	0
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	5,000	0	0	0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	0	0	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,052,685	681,309	952,538	1,293,580	1,293,580
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	326,144	36,271	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense		\$2,526,211	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
1	General Revenue Fund	2,526,211	1,593,580	1,593,580	1,593,580	1,593,580
Total, Method of Financing		\$2,526,211	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580	\$1,593,580

Method of Allocation

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Exp 2017

Est 2018

Bud 2019

BL 2020

BL 2021

Indirect support is distributed based on the size of direct expenses associated with each strategy and available funding by method of finance.

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
GRAND TOTALS					
Objects of Expense					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$13,338,407	\$14,361,175	\$14,297,023	\$14,297,023	\$14,297,022
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$690,218	\$1,000,463	\$504,178	\$504,178	\$504,178
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$572,424	\$1,484,901	\$865,800	\$661,160	\$661,160
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$3,006	\$26,400	\$16,432	\$16,432	\$16,432
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$79,135	\$136,995	\$71,883	\$71,423	\$70,923
2004 UTILITIES	\$47,765	\$123,774	\$61,336	\$63,205	\$65,832
2005 TRAVEL	\$68,807	\$152,101	\$146,161	\$143,310	\$143,260
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$68,732	\$78,865	\$88,620	\$88,620	\$88,620
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$119,007	\$159,531	\$158,531	\$156,727	\$156,727
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$4,312,112	\$4,296,797	\$3,818,427	\$4,368,456	\$4,481,336
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$788,153	\$799,861	\$201,580	\$203,830	\$226,330
Total, Objects of Expense	\$20,087,766	\$22,620,863	\$20,229,971	\$20,574,364	\$20,711,820
Method of Financing					
1 General Revenue Fund	\$3,761,504	\$2,637,436	\$2,047,273	\$2,735,704	\$2,753,982
27 Coastal Protection Acct	\$2,912,673	\$2,820,789	\$2,869,176	\$2,895,499	\$2,914,843
44 Permanent School Fund	\$4,935,910	\$6,112,186	\$5,496,232	\$6,867,037	\$6,912,915
374 Veterans Homes Adm Fund	\$21,052	\$698,564	\$707,433	\$384,741	\$387,311
450 Coastal Land Mgmt Fee Ac	\$294	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

7.A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs

8/22/2018 10:59:41AM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

305 General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
522 Veterans Land Adm Fd	\$8,061,889	\$9,422,500	\$8,195,822	\$7,115,301	\$7,162,838
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$394,444	\$75,593	\$59,634	\$0	\$0
5152 Alamo Complex	\$0	\$853,795	\$854,401	\$576,082	\$579,931
Total, Method of Financing	\$20,087,766	\$22,620,863	\$20,229,971	\$20,574,364	\$20,711,820
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	180.2	166.4	170.3	170.3	170.3

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-1 Assess State Lands' Revenue Potential & Manage Energy Leases/Revenues					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$0	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$0
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	500	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	4,568	7,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
2004 UTILITIES	225	800	1,856	1,856	1,856
2005 TRAVEL	5,803	22,050	16,700	15,200	16,700
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	7,265	0	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	6,357	14,275	1,900	1,900	1,900
Total, Objects of Expense	\$24,218	\$45,525	\$25,956	\$24,456	\$25,956
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
44 Permanent School Fund	24,218	45,525	25,956	24,456	25,956
Total, Method of Financing	\$24,218	\$45,525	\$25,956	\$24,456	\$25,956

DESCRIPTION

Directly supports the program area within the GLO.

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-3 Royalty and Mineral Lease Defense and Prosecution					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$294,608	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	28,256	0	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$322,864	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
666 Appropriated Receipts	322,864	0	0	0	0
Total, Method of Financing	\$322,864	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DESCRIPTION

Directly support the program area within the GLO.

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-4 Coastal and Uplands Leasing and Inspection					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$419,696	\$763,759	\$786,004	\$786,004	\$786,004
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	37,968	25,283	25,950	25,950	25,950
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	126	1,500	1,000	1,500	1,500
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	0	1,000	750	750	750
2004 UTILITIES	1,900	1,800	1,400	1,400	1,400
2005 TRAVEL	2,750	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	9,918	1,700	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total, Objects of Expense	\$472,358	\$797,242	\$820,304	\$820,804	\$820,804
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
44 Permanent School Fund	472,358	797,242	820,304	820,804	820,804
Total, Method of Financing	\$472,358	\$797,242	\$820,304	\$820,804	\$820,804
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	5.6	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0

DESCRIPTION

Directly supports the program area within the GLO.

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-2-1 PSF & State Agency Real Property Evaluation/Acquisition/Disposition					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$125,929	\$132,022	\$0	\$135,867	\$135,867
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	2,849	1,923	0	2,998	2,998
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	1,600	0	0	1,400	1,400
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,045	0	0	2,900	2,900
2004 UTILITIES	1,004	0	0	500	500
2005 TRAVEL	12,500	0	0	55,000	54,900
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	716	0	0	1,750	1,450
Total, Objects of Expense	\$145,643	\$133,945	\$0	\$200,415	\$200,015
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
44 Permanent School Fund	145,643	133,945	0	200,415	200,015
Total, Method of Financing	\$145,643	\$133,945	\$0	\$200,415	\$200,015
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0

DESCRIPTION

Directly supports the program area within the GLO.

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-2-1 Oil Spill Response					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$549,325	\$409,486	\$496,004	\$496,004	\$496,004
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	25,381	19,019	19,440	19,440	19,440
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	5,935	10,500	15,500	15,499	15,501
2004 UTILITIES	671	1,000	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	101,772	108,900	115,000	115,000	115,000
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	9,292	85,240	3,140	3,140	3,140
Total, Objects of Expense	\$692,376	\$634,145	\$649,084	\$649,083	\$649,085
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
27 Coastal Protection Acct	692,376	634,145	649,084	649,083	649,085
Total, Method of Financing	\$692,376	\$634,145	\$649,084	\$649,083	\$649,085
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	6.2	4.3	6.0	6.0	6.0

DESCRIPTION

Directly supports the program area within the GLO.

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-1					
Veterans' Loan Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$229,668	\$241,528	\$248,563	\$248,563	\$248,563
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	7,525	7,597	7,809	64,159	64,159
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	253	100	100	100	100
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	8,056	8,965	11,100	11,200	11,300
2004 UTILITIES	960	1,400	970	990	990
2005 TRAVEL	5,816	3,800	4,180	4,400	4,400
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	8,131	13,184	14,550	14,950	5,992
Total, Objects of Expense	\$260,409	\$276,574	\$287,272	\$344,362	\$335,504
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
522 Veterans Land Adm Fd	260,409	276,574	287,272	344,362	335,504
Total, Method of Financing	\$260,409	\$276,574	\$287,272	\$344,362	\$335,504
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0

DESCRIPTION

Directly supports the program area within the GLO.

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-2 State Veterans' Homes					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,100,312	\$770,446	\$792,886	\$792,886	\$792,886
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	45,227	19,380	20,054	20,054	20,054
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	0	1,200	1,573	1,273
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,827	7,200	3,000	3,030	3,060
2004 UTILITIES	4,660	13,200	13,700	14,533	14,533
2005 TRAVEL	20,975	22,000	20,000	27,720	27,720
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,388	0	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	10,942	42,985	46,394	41,712	41,712
Total, Objects of Expense	\$1,185,331	\$875,211	\$897,234	\$901,508	\$901,238
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
522 Veterans Land Adm Fd	1,185,331	875,211	897,234	901,508	901,238
Total, Method of Financing	\$1,185,331	\$875,211	\$897,234	\$901,508	\$901,238
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	12.7	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0

DESCRIPTION

Directly supports the program area within the GLO.

Agency code: **305**

Agency name: **General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board**

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-3 State Veterans' Cemeteries					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$397,582	\$445,269	\$467,194	\$203,818	\$203,818
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	6,992	9,011	9,408	9,408	9,408
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	895	0	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	604	1,000	1,100	1,100	1,100
2004 UTILITIES	5,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
2005 TRAVEL	4,943	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,215	23,233	15,400	15,400	15,400
Total, Objects of Expense	\$420,231	\$502,513	\$517,102	\$253,726	\$253,726
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
374 Veterans Homes Adm Fund	420,231	502,513	517,102	253,726	253,726
Total, Method of Financing	\$420,231	\$502,513	\$517,102	\$253,726	\$253,726
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	5.5	6.0	5.0	3.0	3.0

DESCRIPTION

Directly supports the program area within the GLO.

Agency code: 305

Agency name: General Land Office and Veterans' Land Board

	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
GRAND TOTALS					
Objects of Expense					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,117,120	\$2,762,510	\$2,790,651	\$2,663,142	\$2,663,142
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$154,198	\$82,213	\$82,661	\$142,009	\$142,009
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$895	\$400	\$1,200	\$1,573	\$1,273
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$1,979	\$2,100	\$1,100	\$3,000	\$3,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$22,035	\$36,165	\$36,950	\$39,979	\$40,111
2004 UTILITIES	\$14,420	\$26,200	\$25,926	\$27,279	\$27,279
2005 TRAVEL	\$154,559	\$174,950	\$174,080	\$235,520	\$236,920
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$8,653	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$49,571	\$180,617	\$84,384	\$81,852	\$72,594
Total, Objects of Expense	\$3,523,430	\$3,265,155	\$3,196,952	\$3,194,354	\$3,186,328
Method of Financing					
27 Coastal Protection Acct	\$692,376	\$634,145	\$649,084	\$649,083	\$649,085
44 Permanent School Fund	\$642,219	\$976,712	\$846,260	\$1,045,675	\$1,046,775
374 Veterans Homes Adm Fund	\$420,231	\$502,513	\$517,102	\$253,726	\$253,726
522 Veterans Land Adm Fd	\$1,445,740	\$1,151,785	\$1,184,506	\$1,245,870	\$1,236,742
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$322,864	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total, Method of Financing	\$3,523,430	\$3,265,155	\$3,196,952	\$3,194,354	\$3,186,328
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	37.4	32.3	32.0	31.0	31.0

8.A. Summary of Requests for Capital Project Financing

Agency Code: 305		Agency: General Land Office		Prepared by: Norma Flores								
Date: 8/24/2018				Amount Requested								
				Project Category								
Project ID #	Capital Expenditure Category	Project Description	New Construction	Health and Safety	Deferred Maintenance	Maintenance	2020-21 Total Amount Requested	MOF Code #	MOF Requested	2020-21 Estimated Debt Service (If Applicable)	Debt Service MOF Code #	Debt Service MOF Requested
2	Construction of Buildings and Facilities	Coastal Erosion Response Construction - CEPRA Professional Service Providers (PSPs)	\$ 14,271,940				\$ 14,271,940	0001	General Revenue	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	Construction of Buildings and Facilities	Coastal Erosion Response Construction - Partner Match	\$ 6,000,000				\$ 6,000,000	0666	Approp Receipts	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	Construction of Buildings and Facilities	Coastal Erosion Response Construction - Rollover Pass Pier Construction	\$ 2,036,258				\$ 2,036,258	0001	General Revenue	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	Construction of Buildings and Facilities	Coastal Erosion Response Construction - National Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA)	\$ 16,927,508				\$ 16,927,508	0666	Approp Receipts	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	Construction of Buildings and Facilities	Coastal Erosion Response Construction - National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (NFWF)	\$ 26,500,000				\$ 26,500,000	0666	Approp Receipts	N/A	N/A	N/A
2	Construction of Buildings and Facilities	Coastal Erosion Response Construction - Restore	\$ 25,000,000				\$ 25,000,000	0666	Approp Receipts	N/A	N/A	N/A
23	Construction of Buildings and Facilities	Coastal Construction - Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA)	\$ 80,987,384				\$ 80,987,384	0555	Federal Funds	N/A	N/A	N/A